



City of Chicago



O2020-1853

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date:	4/22/2020
Sponsor(s):	Misc. Transmittal
Type:	Ordinance
Title:	Zoning Reclassification Map No. 26-E at 720 E 111th St - App No. 20353
Committee(s) Assignment:	Committee on Zoning, Landmarks and Building Standards

#20353
INTRO DATE
MARCH 18, 2020

ORDINANCE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1: That the Chicago Zoning Ordinance be amended by changing all the Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development Number 1167, as amended, symbols and indications shown on Map Number 26-E in the area bounded by:

the centerline of East 111th Street; the east line of the 30-foot wide Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad right-of-way; a line that is 666.93 feet southerly of the centerline of East 103rd Street; the centerline of South Woodlawn Avenue; the centerline of the 100-foot wide South Doty Avenue right-of-way (as occupied); a line that is parallel to and 777.50 feet northerly of the centerline of East 111th Street; an arc with a length of 282.74 feet and a radius of 180 feet; and a line that is perpendicular to the centerline of East 111th Street and approximately 1,388.35 feet east of the centerline of South Langley Avenue (as measured along the centerline of East 111th Street),

to those of a Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development Number 1167, as amended, which is hereby established in the area described above subject to such use and bulk regulations as are set forth in the Plan of Development attached hereto and to no others.

SECTION 2: This ordinance shall be in force and effect from and after its passage and due publication.

ADDRESS: 720 E. 111TH STREET

BUSINESS-RESIDENTIAL-INSTITUTIONAL PLANNED DEVELOPMENT NO. 1167,
AS AMENDED

PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT STATEMENTS

1. The area delineated herein as a Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development Number 1167 (the "Planned Development") consists of approximately 7,419,988 square feet of net site area (approximately 170 acres) of property (the "Property"), together with certain portions of existing adjacent rights of way, as depicted on the attached Planned Development Boundary and Property Line Map. The Planned Development is divided into Subareas (each, a "Subarea," and collectively, the "Subareas") as indicated on the attached Subarea Map. For purposes of this amendment to the Planned Development, Ryan Companies US, Inc. is the "Applicant" with due authorization from each respective property owner within Subareas G and J.
2. All applicable official reviews, approvals or permits are required to be obtained by the Applicant or its successors, assignees or grantees. These Planned Development Statements do not obligate the City of Chicago ("City") to establish any public rights-of-way, accept or maintain any open space, detention or site buffer areas, construct any public improvements, or finance the construction of any improvements. Any dedication, opening or vacation of streets, alleys or easements or adjustments of rights-of-way or consolidation or re-subdivision of parcels shall require a separate submittal on behalf of the Applicant or its successors, assignees or grantees and approval by the Commissioner of the Department of Transportation ("CDOT") and the City Council of the City of Chicago (the "City Council"). Any required City Council approvals must be obtained prior to issuance of any Part II approval. Applicant shall have the right to seek approval in phases for any or all of the foregoing approvals. In connection with planning for any Subarea, adjustments in the location, width and configuration of the rights-of-way illustrated on the Rights-of-Way Adjustment Map may be approved by the Zoning Administrator as a minor change to this Planned Development, provided such adjustments (a) do not result in a change in the character of this Planned Development in accordance with the requirements of Section 17-13-0611 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance, (b) are set forth in a plat of subdivision, dedication, opening or vacation, or comparable plat or instrument, as applicable, that has been submitted by Applicant (or its successors, assigns or grantors) for approval by CDOT, the Department and by the City Council at the time of request for such adjustments (and approved by CDOT and the City Council prior to the issuance of any Part II approval), and (c) shall not be deemed to confer any additional bulk, density or other development rights.
3. The requirements, obligations and conditions contained within this Planned Development shall be binding upon the Applicant, its successors and assigns. All rights granted hereunder to the Applicant shall inure to the benefit of the Applicant's successors and assigns (including any condominium or homeowners' association which may be formed). The requirements of Section 17-8-0400 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance shall apply to the Property. The Subareas (and, if subsequently designated on any Final Subarea Plan, any subparcels designated thereon), shall be deemed specifically delineated subareas and

Applicant: Ryan Companies US, Inc.
Address: 720 E. 111th Street
Introduced: March 18, 2020
Plan Commission: March 19, 2020

subparcels for purposes of Section 17-8-0400 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance, provided, however, that for so long as Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives, Inc. or any affiliate thereof owns or controls any part of the Property, any application to the City for any such changes or modifications (administrative, legislative or otherwise) must in all cases be authorized by the Applicant (or Applicant's successor, assignee or grantee to such master developer ownership interest) or such affiliate. Where portions of the improvements located on the Property have been submitted to the Illinois Condominium Property Act, the term "owner" shall be deemed to refer solely to the condominium association of the owners of such portions of the improvements and not to the individual unit owners therein. Nothing herein shall prohibit or in any way restrict the alienation, sale or any other transfer of all or any portion of the Property or any rights, interests or obligations therein. The developer making application shall have the burden of establishing to the reasonable satisfaction of the Department that the Applicant's consent has been obtained or irrevocably waived. Upon any alienation, sale or any other transfer of all or any portion of the Property or the rights therein (other than a mortgage lien or security interest) and solely with respect to the portion of the Property so transferred, the term "Applicant" shall be deemed amended to apply solely to the transferee thereof (and its beneficiaries if such transferee is a land trust) and the seller or transferor thereof; provided, however, that Chicago Neighborhood Initiatives, Inc.'s right to authorize changes or modifications to this Planned Development for so long as it owns or controls all or any portion of the Property shall not be deemed amended or transferred to apply to a transferee (or its beneficiaries as aforesaid) unless expressly assigned in a written instrument executed by the original Applicant hereunder. An agreement among different owners of the Property or a covenant binding upon owners of the Property may designate the parties authorized to apply for future amendments, modifications or other changes to this Planned Development and irrevocably waive the Applicant's consent right.

4. This Planned Development consists of these seventeen (17) statements and the following "Design Exhibits" attached hereto: an Existing Zoning Map, an Existing Land Use Map, a Planned Development Boundary and Property Line Map (three pages), a Sub Area Map, a Sub Area G Site / Landscape Plan (thirteen pages); Sub Area G Building Elevations (four pages), Plan of Development Bulk Regulations and Data Table – Sub Area G, Plan of Development Bulk Regulations and Data Table – Sub Area J, Rights-of-Way Adjustment Map (three pages), all prepared by Spaceco Inc. and dated March 18, 2020.

The following Design Exhibits are incorporated by reference: Bulk Elevations - North Woodlawn/Doty Avenues (Sub Area G), Bulk Axonometrics (Sub Areas A, B, G), Plan of Development Bulk Regulation and Data Tables (including permitted uses) for each of Sub Areas B and C (two pages), all prepared by PappageorgeHaymes Partners dated August 15, 2013; Design Guidelines for Sub Area G, prepared by PappageorgeHaymes dated April 15, 2010; Subarea C Site Plan, prepared by William McDonough Partners dated August 15, 2013; Project Legacy Landscape Plan (two pages), prepared by Norris Design dated August 15, 2013; and Building Elevations and Building Sections Sheet for Sub Area C, both prepared by William McDonough Partners dated August 15, 2013; a final Sub Area Plan and Site Plan (Phase 1) for Sub Area B, Elevations – Sub Area B (two pages), Plan of

Applicant:	Ryan Companies US, Inc.
Address:	720 E. 111 th Street
Introduced:	March 18, 2020
Plan Commission:	March 19, 2020

Development Bulk Regulations and Data Table – Sub Area B, and Design Guidelines – Sub Area B, all prepared by ZPD+A Architects and dated December 2, 2015; and a Landscape Plan (Subarea B – Phase 1) prepared by Spaceco Inc. and dated November 11, 2015.

Full size copies of the Design Exhibits are on file with the Department.

The following administrative relief and site plan approval letters are hereby incorporated by reference and made part of this Planned Development (collectively, the "Administrative Approvals"): Administrative Relief request for Subarea A, Phase 1A to Jesse Dodson dated February 25, 2011; Administrative Relief request for Subarea A, Phase 1A to Jesse Dodson dated May 2, 2011; Administrative Relief Request and Site Plan Approval for Subarea A, Phase 1B to David Doig dated January 25, 2013; Site Plan Approval for Phase 1B of Subarea A (South Out Lot – 10834 South Doty Ave.) to David Reifman dated July 25, 2014; and Signage Plan Approval for PD to David Reifman dated January 23, 2015, Site Plan Approval for Subarea A, issued to Warren Johnson, dated April 16, 2019, Site Plan Approval for Subarea J, issued to Mariah DiGrino dated May 9, 2019, [Site Plan Approval for Subarea J, issued to Mariah DiGrino dated February __, 2020, Site Plan Approval for Subarea G, issued to Mariah DiGrino dated February __, 2020].

References in these Statements to the "Planned Development" shall be deemed to include the aforementioned Design Exhibits and Administrative Approvals. This Planned Development conforms to the intent and purpose of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance and satisfies the established criteria for approval as a Planned Development. In the case of any express conflict between the terms of this Planned Development, and the Chicago Zoning Ordinance, this Planned Development shall apply. Absent an express conflict, the terms of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance shall apply to reviews, determinations and approvals under these Statements and to improvements to the Property. In any instance where a provision of the Planned Development conflicts with the Chicago Building Code, the Building Code shall control.

5. The permitted uses, floor area ratio, building height, setback, parking, bicycle parking and off street loading requirements for each Subarea are set forth in the applicable Plan of Development Bulk Regulations and Data Tables included in the Design Exhibits. For the purposes of calculations or measurements pertaining to the foregoing, the applicable definitions in the Chicago Zoning Ordinance shall apply.
6. Changes in the boundaries of Subareas shall require an amendment to these Statements in accordance with the review and approval procedures in Section 17-13-0602 through Section 17-13-0610 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance.
7. On-premise signs and temporary signs such as construction and marketing signs shall be permitted within the Planned Development subject to the review and approval of the Department. Off-premise signs are prohibited within the boundary of the Planned Development.
8. For purposes of height measurement, the definitions in the Chicago Zoning Ordinance shall

Applicant:	Ryan Companies US, Inc
Address:	720 E 111 th Street
Introduced:	March 18, 2020
Plan Commission	March 19, 2020

apply. The height of any building or improvement shall also be subject to height limitations established by the Federal Aviation Administration.

9. All ingress and egress shall be subject to the review and approval of CDOT and the Department. Closure of all or any public street or alley during demolition or construction shall be subject to the review and approval of CDOT. All work proposed in the public way must be designed and constructed in accordance with the CDOT Construction Standards for Work in the Public Way and in compliance with the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, and must be designed in accordance with the CDOT Street and Site Plan Design Standards and follow the principles and practices of a Complete Streets design approach. Any dedication, opening, or vacation of public streets, alleys or easements or any adjustment of the public rights-of-way contained within a particular Part II submittal shall be approved by City Council prior to the issuance of any final Part II approval. In connection with the Applicant's (or any developer's) submittal of any Site Plans in accordance with Statement 10 below, CDOT shall finally determine what means of ingress and egress are required, what public rights-of-way are required, and what public way improvements must be constructed as part of any project in any given Subarea (including any improvements required outside of such Subarea, but impacted or integrally related to such Subarea's project and the public improvements associated therewith). Applicant and its successors, assigns and grantees, at such parties' expense, agree to provide traffic impact studies, pay for the services of professional engineering services, and pay for the cost of third party construction inspection services to assist CDOT in its review and approval of Site Plan submissions (which approvals shall be a condition precedent to the Department's issuance of any applicable Part II approval). CDOT must approve the applicable consultant, which shall report to CDOT. Recommended traffic and engineering measures shall be included in the design review process and implemented. A minimum of two percent (2%) of all parking spaces provided pursuant to this Planned Development shall be designated and designed for parking for the handicapped.
10. Final Subarea Plans were previously approved for Subarea A, as part of establishment of the original Planned Development, and for Subarea C, as part of the amendment to the Planned Development approved on September 11, 2013, and for Subarea B (Phase I), as part of the amendment to the Planned Development approved on June 22, 2016. Final Subarea Plans shall not be required for Subareas G, H, I or J but development of such subareas shall be subject to Site Plan Review, as set forth in this Statement 10.

Prior to the Part II Approval (per Section 17-13-0610 of the Zoning Ordinance), Site Plan Review shall be required for all projects undertaken in furtherance of the Planned Development and, as applicable, the Final Subarea Plan in accordance with Section 17-13-0800 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance, excluding Site Plan review for (i) the project depicted in Subarea A, which was approved with the original Planned Development and by its related Administrative Approvals, (ii) the project depicted in Subarea C, which was approved as part of the amendment to the Planned Development approved on September 11, 2013, (iii) the project depicted as Phase I of Subarea B, which was approved as part of the amendment to the Planned Development approved on June 22, 2016; (iv) the project depicted in Subarea I, which was approved as part of the amendment to the Planned

Applicant:	Ryan Companies US, Inc.
Address:	720 E. 111 th Street
Introduced:	March 18, 2020
Plan Commission:	March 19, 2020

Development approved on May 25, 2018; (v) the project depicted in Subarea J, which was previously approved by Site Plan Approval issued May 9, 2019; and (vi) the project depicted in Subarea G, which was approved by Site Plan approval issued [_____, 2020]. The future expansion of the industrial building in Subarea C shall require Site Plan Review and an Administrative Relief submission prior to a Part II approval of the aforementioned expansion project. Review and approval by the Department of Planning and Development is intended to assure that specific development components substantially conform with the Planned Development, including the Plan of Development Bulk Regulations and Data Table and Design Guidelines applicable to such Subarea(s), and to assist the City in monitoring ongoing development. Subarea Site Plan Approval Submittals (per Section 17-13-0800) need only include that portion of the Property for which approval is being sought by the Applicant.

If not evidenced on the preliminary plat of subdivision submitted as part of the Final Subarea Plan for the project's subarea (if applicable), or the final approved subdivision plat (if applicable), the Applicant or developer of the subject project shall provide an exhibit showing lot sizes and boundaries for such project. In addition to the submittal requirements of Section 17-13-0802-B, the Applicant or developer shall also provide a Site Data Table for such project containing, for each Subarea and subparcel, if any, included in such project:

- (1) the Gross Site Area;
- (2) the Net Site Area;
- (3) the square feet of floor area of each proposed building;
- (4) the amount of F.A.R. utilized out of the maximum F.A.R. permitted in such Subarea;
- (5) the height of each building to be constructed and the maximum allowable height permitted under the Design Exhibits applicable to such Subarea;
- (6) the number of dwelling units to be constructed and the maximum number of dwelling units permitted under the Design Exhibits applicable to such Subarea;
- (7) the front, rear and side setbacks for each building and the setbacks required under the Design Exhibits applicable to such Subarea;
- (8) All Residential Open Space, if applicable;
- (9) The number of parking spaces to be provided and the minimum and maximum number of parking spaces required under the Bulk Regulation Data Table Summary and Design Exhibits, as applicable; and
- (10) final elevations; elevations must be provided for all of the proposed building facades and building specified.

Applicant:	Ryan Companies US, Inc.
Address:	720 E 111 th Street
Introduced:	March 18, 2020
Plan Commission:	March 19, 2020

The Site Data Table shall also incorporate a table showing the "green" features to be included in the proposed buildings. The Site Plan shall be subject to review and approval of the Department and such other bureaus, departments or agencies as the Zoning Administrator deems appropriate before issuance of any Part II approval for the subject project. The Site Plan must be in substantial compliance with both the Planned Development and the approved Final Subarea Plan (if applicable). If, after City departmental review, the Zoning Administrator determines that the Site Plan is in substantial compliance with both the Planned Development and the applicable Final Subarea Plan, and if any improvements contemplated by the Site Plan exceed any of the mandatory Planned Development thresholds set forth in Section 17-8-0500 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance (as applicable to improvements in a C2-3 district, e.g., the Site Plans include 60 dwelling units or more, or buildings 75 feet or more in height), then the Site Plan must then be reviewed by the Chicago Plan Commission, during a public meeting (for which placement on a Chicago Plan Commission Agenda, publication in accordance with Section 17-13-0107-B of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance, and posting in accordance with Section 17-13-0107-C of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance shall be required, but for which written notice pursuant to Section 17-13-0107-A of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance shall not be required) but shall not require review and approval by the City Council. If such mandatory thresholds are not met or exceeded, then no Chicago Plan Commission review shall be required, and if, after City departmental review, the Zoning Administrator determines that the Site Plan is otherwise in substantial compliance with both the Planned Development and the applicable Final Subarea Plan, the Site Plan shall then be approved by the Zoning Administrator. Without limiting the foregoing, the first development project within Subarea H may, in the Zoning Administrator's discretion, be presented to the Chicago Plan Commission, during a public meeting (for which placement on a Chicago Plan Commission Agenda shall be required, but for which publication, posting and written notice pursuant to Sections 17-13-0107-A, -B, and -C of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance shall not be required) but shall not require review and approval by the City Council. If, after City departmental review, the Zoning Administrator shall determine that the Site Plan is not in substantial compliance with both the Planned Development and the approved Final Subarea Plan (if applicable), the Zoning Administrator shall advise the Applicant or developer in writing of why the Site Plan does not substantially comply with the Planned Development and/or the Final Subarea Plan (if applicable). In such case, the Applicant or developer shall be given an opportunity to submit revised Site Plans. If the Zoning Administrator finally determines that the Site Plans, as the same may be revised, are not in substantial compliance with the Planned Development and/or the Final Subarea Plan (if applicable), the Applicant or developer then shall be required to amend this Planned Development and/or the Final Subarea Plan (if applicable) in accordance with the review and approval procedures in Section 17-13-0602 through Section 17-13-0610 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance in order to obtain approval of such Site Plans. After approval of a Final Subarea Plan (if applicable) and/or Site Plan, such Final Subarea Plans and Site Plans may be changed or modified pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 hereof, if applicable.

11. The improvements on the Property shall be designed, constructed and maintained in substantial compliance with the Design Exhibits attached hereto.

Applicant:	Ryan Companies US, Inc.
Address:	720 E. 111 th Street
Introduced:	March 18, 2020
Plan Commission:	March 19, 2020

- (a) Parkway and parking lot landscaping shall comply with the landscaping provisions of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance and Chicago Landscape Ordinance, unless specified otherwise in an approved Final Subarea Plan.
 - (b) The Property shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the City of Chicago Regulations for Sewer Construction and Stormwater Management and Stormwater Management Ordinance Manual, latest editions. Any amendment to the City's storm water management requirements which the City adopts thereafter shall apply to the Property or the development thereof.
 - (c) Intentionally omitted.
 - (d) Within Subarea A, a Chicago Transit Authority bus turnaround in a location and of such size and configuration as mutually agreed upon by the Applicant, the Chicago Transit Authority and CDOT has been previously completed.
 - (e) Intentionally omitted.
 - (f) Applicant acknowledges that the City will not maintain or bear the cost of maintaining any landscape or streetscape improvements on any medians to be constructed within the Planned Development. Prior to CDOT approval of engineering drawings for any median street to be constructed by the Applicant within the Planned Development, the Applicant must demonstrate to the satisfaction of CDOT that sufficient sustainable resources have been committed, and written agreements exist (which provide reasonable protection to the City and, among other things, shall name the City as intended beneficiary, shall grant the City enforcement rights, and shall include or extend indemnification and insurance provisions for the benefit of the City) to provide for the satisfactory maintenance of such medians, which agreements may provide for maintenance costs to be funded through a special service area or special service district, the establishment of which is subject to separate City Council approval.
 - (g) Applicant, at the Applicant's expense, has previously reconstructed S. Woodlawn Avenue from approximately E. 107th Street to E. 111th Street in accordance with the requirements of Statement 9.
 - (h) The Applicant and each developer of any portion of the Property at the time of a project shall comply with Rules and Regulations for the Maintenance of Stockpiles promulgated by the Commissioner of the Department of Streets and Sanitation, the Commissioner of the Environment and the Commissioner of Buildings under Section 13-32-125 of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago or any other provision of that Code.
12. The Part II review fee for permits and licenses to be issued for projects in the Planned Development shall be the greater of \$0.50 per square foot for the total buildable floor area (i.e., the current rate under Section 17-13-0610 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance) or the

Applicant: Ryan Companies US, Inc.
Address: 720 E. 111th Street
Introduced: March 18, 2020
Plan Commission: March 19, 2020

then applicable per square foot charge (or other then applicable charge) at the time of such Part II review. Such fee shall be determined and assessed by the Department at the time of each and every Part II review, shall be applicable to all projects, whether undertaken by the Applicant or another developer, shall be final and binding and must be paid to the Department prior to issuance of any Part II approval. Following Part II review and approval by the Zoning Administrator, the Department shall keep such approved plans and elevations on permanent file and they shall be deemed to be an integral part of this Planned Development. The Applicant acknowledges that it is in the public interest to design, construct and maintain the project in a manner which promotes, enables and maximizes universal access throughout the Property. Plans for all buildings and improvements on the Property shall be reviewed and approved by the Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities to ensure compliance with all applicable laws and regulations related to access for persons with disabilities and to promote the highest standard of accessibility. Any interim reviews associated with Site Plan review or Part II reviews, are conditional until final Part II approval.

13. Subject to the other terms and conditions of these Statements, including specifically, but without limitation, Statement 10's filing, review and approval requirements, the terms, conditions and exhibits of this Planned Development may be modified administratively by the Zoning Administrator upon application and a determination by the Zoning Administrator in accordance with the minor change provisions and standards of Section 17-13-0611 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance (provided, however, that Section 17-13-0611-A.2 and A.3 shall be separately tested on a Subarea basis, without taking into account the net site area of or dwelling units permitted in other Subareas or the Planned Development as a whole) and that such modification, and the improvements contemplated thereby, are consistent with the Planned Development and the applicable Final Subarea Plan. Any such modification shall be reviewed and approved through the minor change provisions of Section 17-13-0611 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance.
14. The Applicant acknowledges that it is in the public interest to design, construct and renovate all buildings in a manner which provides healthier environments, reduces operating costs and conserves energy and resources. All development in any Subarea shall conform to the City of Chicago's "Sustainable Development Policy Matrix" in effect on the submittal of Site Plans pursuant to this Planned Development; provided, however, that the Zoning Administrator may approve alternative methods of satisfying the "Sustainable Development Policy Matrix."
15. Unless substantial construction of any new building, as proven by the issuance of building permits and the diligent completion of construction pursuant to such permits for Subarea I has commenced within six (6) years of this amendment to the Planned Development, this Planned Development shall expire upon the sixth anniversary date of the effective date of this amendment to the Planned Development. If this amendment to the Planned Development expires pursuant to the foregoing provision, this amendment to the Planned Development shall expire by separately introduced ordinance, if any, and in such event the zoning of the Property shall revert to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned

Applicant: Ryan Companies US, Inc.
Address: 720 E. 111th Street
Introduced: March 18, 2020
Plan Commission: March 19, 2020

Development No. 1167, as adopted by the Chicago City Council on June 22, 2016. Such reversion shall not render any building existing at the time to be non-conforming. The six year period described above may be extended for up to one additional year if, before expiration, the Zoning Administrator determines that good cause for an extension is shown.

16. Intentionally omitted.

17. The Applicant acknowledges that it is the policy of the City to maximize opportunities for Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprises (“M/WBEs”) and city residents to compete for contracts and jobs on construction projects approved through the planned development process. To assist the city in promoting and tracking such M/WBE and city resident participation, an applicant for planned development approval shall provide information at three points in the city approval process. First, the applicant must submit to DPD, as part of its application for planned development approval, an M/WBE Participation Proposal. The M/WBE Participation Proposal must identify the applicant’s goals for participation of certified M/WBE firms in the design, engineering and construction of the project, and of city residents in the construction work. The city encourages goals of 26% MBE and 6% WBE participation (measured against the total construction budget for the project or any phase thereof), and (ii) 50% city resident hiring (measured against the total construction work hours for the project or any phase thereof). The M/WBE Participation Proposal must include a description of the Applicant’s proposed outreach plan designed to inform M/WBEs and city residents of job and contracting opportunities. Second, at the time of the Applicant’s submission for Part II permit review for the project or any phase thereof, the Applicant must submit to DPD (a) updates (if any) to the Applicant’s preliminary outreach plan, (b) a description of the Applicant’s outreach efforts and evidence of such outreach, including, without limitation, copies of certified letters to M/WBE contractor associations and the ward office of the alderman in which the project is located and receipts thereof; (c) responses to the Applicant’s outreach efforts, and (d) updates (if any) to the applicant’s M/WBE and city resident participation goals. Third, prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy for the project or any phase thereof, the Applicant must provide DPD with the actual level of M/WBE and city resident participation in the project or any phase thereof, and evidence of such participation. In addition to the forgoing, DPD may request such additional information as the department determines may be necessary or useful in evaluating the extent to which M/WBEs and city residents are informed of and utilized in planned development projects. All such information will be provided in a form acceptable to the Zoning Administrator. DPD will report the data it collects regarding projected and actual employment of M/WBEs and city residents in planned development projects twice yearly to the Chicago Plan Commission and annually to the Chicago City Council and the Mayor.

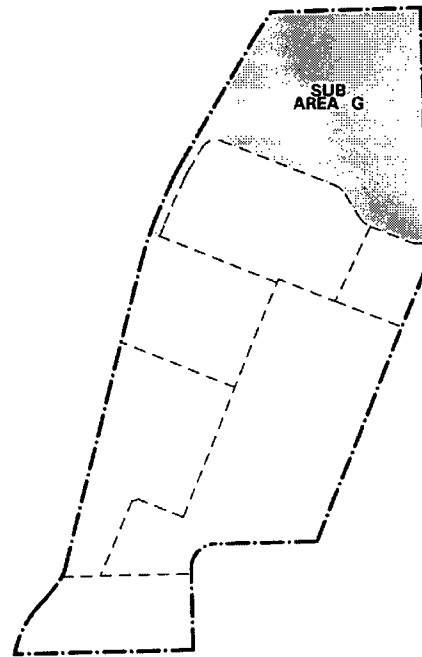
Applicant: Ryan Companies US, Inc.
Address: 720 E. 111th Street
Introduced: March 18, 2020
Plan Commission: March 19, 2020

BULK REGULATIONS AND DATA TABLE - SUB AREA G

USES

The following C2, Motor Vehicle-Related Commercial District and other related and similar uses shall be allowed: day care; parks and recreation; community centers; recreation buildings and similar assembly use; school; all sports and recreation, participant excluding entertainment cabaret; dwelling units located on and above the ground floor as follows: detached houses, elderly housing, multi-unit (3 + units) residential; townhouses. The following uses shall be allowed: artisan; limited and general manufacturing; production and industrial services, including without limitation manufacturing of soap, detergents and cleaning products; warehousing; wholesaling and freight movement; vehicle sales and service; sports and recreation, participant; retail sales, general; residential storage warehouse; office, including without limitation high technology office and electronic data storage center; urban farm, including without limitation indoor operation, outdoor operation and rooftop operation; and colleges and universities.

No adult uses are allowed.



KEY PLAN

Site Area

Gross	1,941,959 sf (44.58 acres)
Rights of Way	111,562 sf (2.56 acres)]
Net Site Area	1,830,397 sf (42.02 acres)
Detention/Buffer Zone	213,103 sf (4.89 acres)]
<i>percent of net</i>	11.6%

Maximum F.A.R.		1.2	
Building Height		65 ft	
Setbacks	Front	0 ft	
	Side	0 ft	
	Rear	16 ft	
Parking		1 space per 4 employees	
Bicycle Parking		1 per every 10 auto spaces	
Off Street Loading	0-9,999	0	10 x 25 10 x 50 for buildings over 20,000 sq. ft.
	10,000-49,000	1	
	50,000-99,999	2	
	100,000+	2 + 1 per 10,000 sq. ft. or portion thereof above 100,000 sq. ft.	

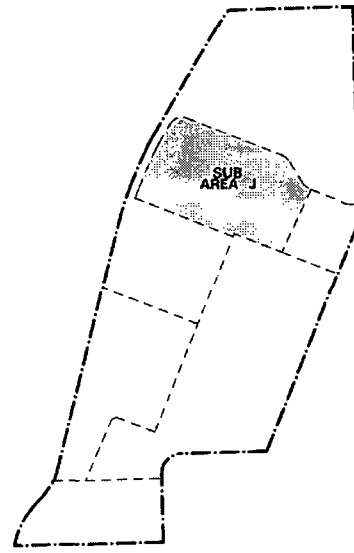
Applicant: Ryan Companies US, Inc.
 Address: 111th Street and Doty Avenue
 Introduction Date: March 18, 2020
 Chicago Plan Commission Date: March 19, 2020

BULK REGULATIONS AND DATA TABLE - SUB AREA J

USES

The following C2, Motor Vehicle-Related Commercial District and other related and similar uses shall be allowed: day care; parks and recreation; community centers; recreation buildings and similar assembly use; school; all sports and recreation, participant excluding entertainment cabaret; dwelling units located on and above the ground floor as follows: detached houses, elderly housing, multi-unit (3 + units) residential; townhouses. The following uses shall be allowed: artisan; limited and general manufacturing; production and industrial services, including without limitation manufacturing of soap, detergents and cleaning products; warehousing; wholesaling and freight movement; vehicle sales and service; sports and recreation, participant; retail sales, general; residential storage warehouse; office, including without limitation high technology office and electronic data storage center; urban farm, including without limitation indoor operation, outdoor operation and rooftop operation; and colleges and universities.

No adult uses are allowed.



KEY PLAN

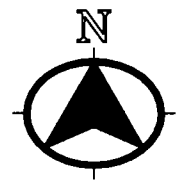
Site Area

Gross	1,074,099 sf (24.66 acres)
Rights of Way	0 sf
Net Site Area	1,074,099 sf (24.66 acres)
Detention/Buffer Zone <i>percent of net</i>	98,009 sf (2.25 acres)] 9.1%

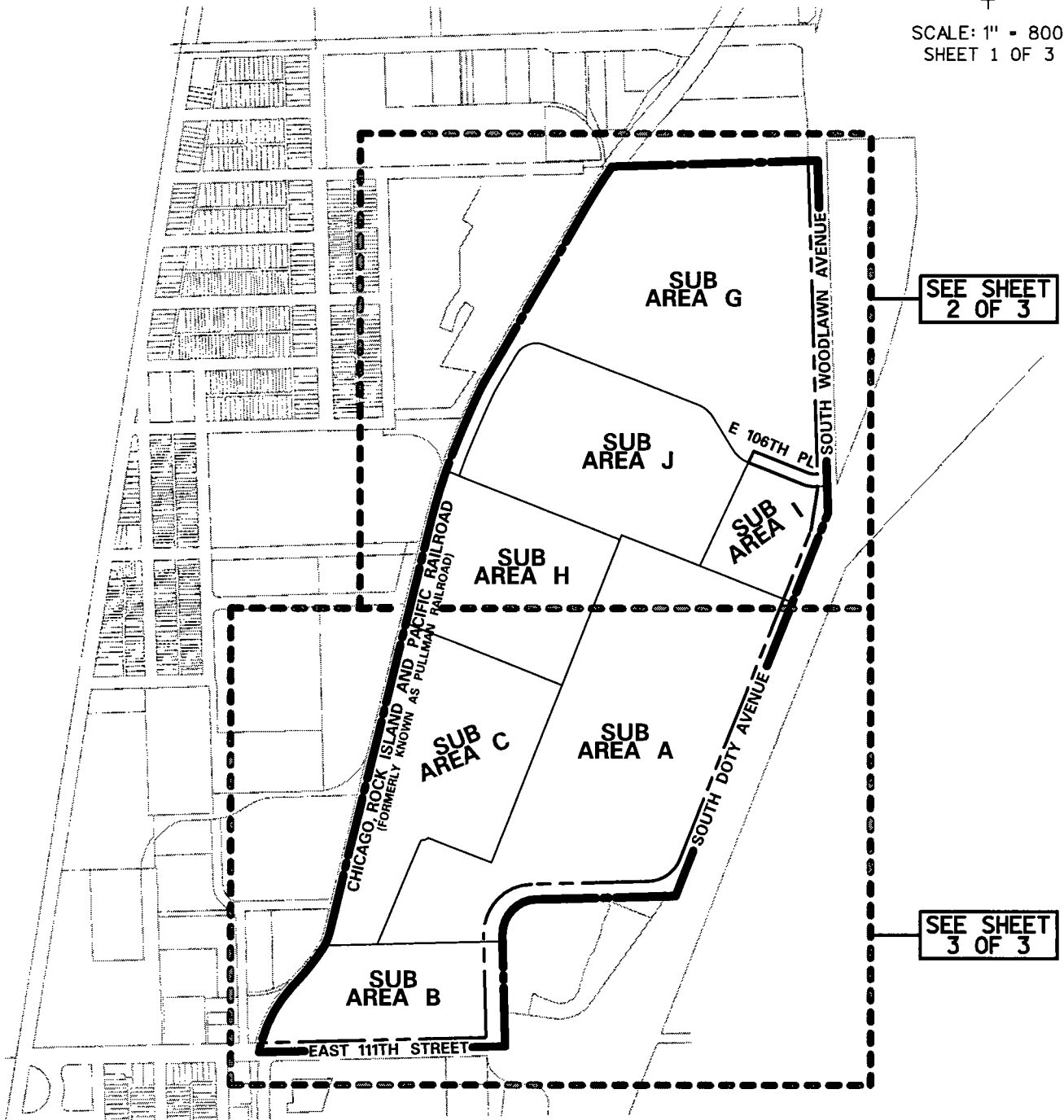
Maximum F.A.R.		1.2	
Building Height		65 ft	
Setbacks	Front	0 ft	
	Side	0 ft	
	Rear	16 ft	
Parking		1 space per 4 employees	
Bicycle Parking		1 per every 10 auto spaces	
Off Street Loading	0-9,999	0	10 x 25 10 x 50 for buildings over 20,000 sq. ft.
	10,000-49,000	1	
	50,000-99,999	2	
	100,000+	2 + 1 per 10,000 sq. ft. or portion thereof above 100,000 sq. ft.	

Applicant: Ryan Companies US, Inc.
 Address: 111th Street and Doty Avenue
 Introduction Date: March 18, 2020
 Chicago Plan Commission Date: March 19, 2020

 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT BOUNDARY
 PROPERTY LINE



SCALE: 1" = 800'
 SHEET 1 OF 3



PLANNED DEVELOPMENT BOUNDARY AND PROPERTY LINE MAP

APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

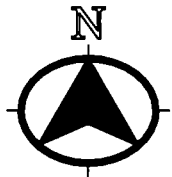
ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



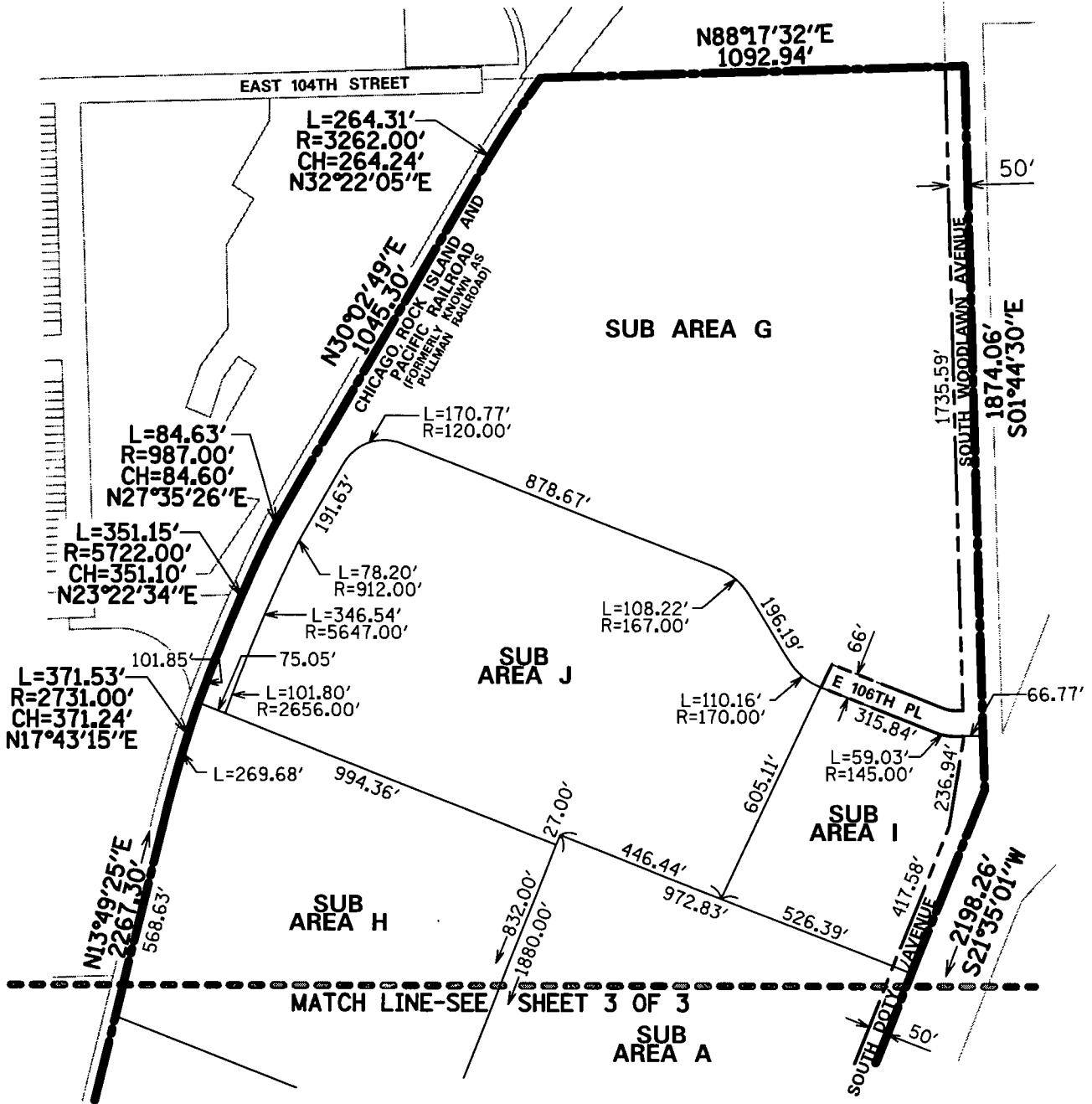
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
 LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 Phone: (847) 696-4263 Fax: (847) 696-4665

————— PLANNED DEVELOPMENT BOUNDARY
 - - - - - PROPERTY LINE



SCALE: 1" = 400'
 SHEET 2 OF 3



PLANNED DEVELOPMENT BOUNDARY AND PROPERTY LINE MAP

APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

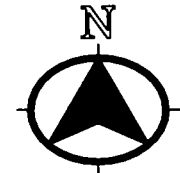
ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



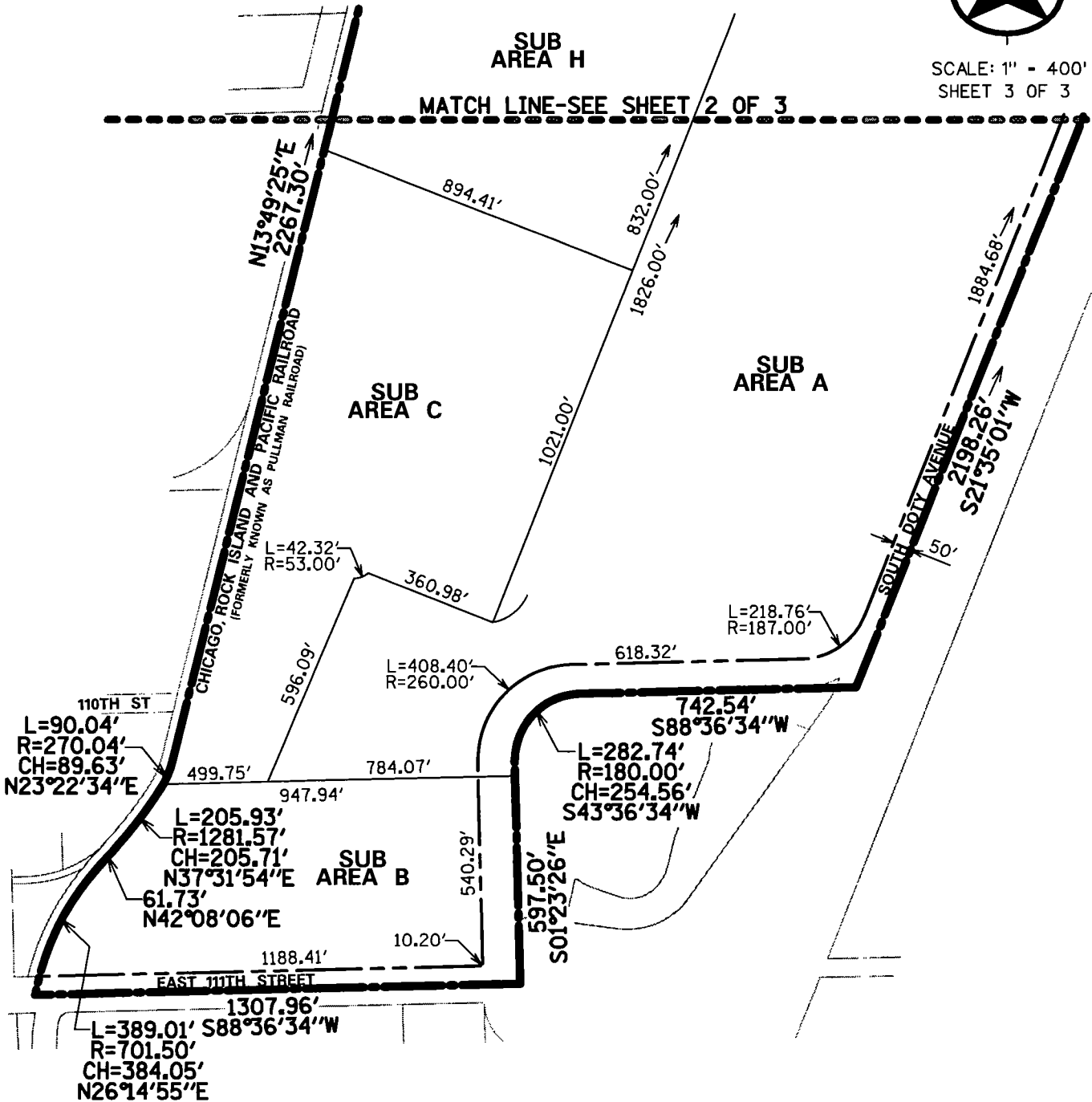
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
 LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 Phone: (847) 696-4060 Fax: (847) 696-4065

 PLANNED DEVELOPMENT BOUNDARY
 PROPERTY LINE



SCALE: 1" = 400'
SHEET 3 OF 3



PLANNED DEVELOPMENT BOUNDARY AND PROPERTY LINE MAP

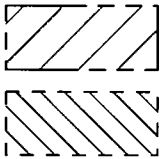
APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



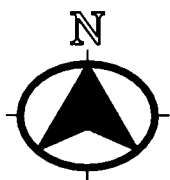
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
 LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 Phone (847) 696-4260 Fax (847) 696-4665

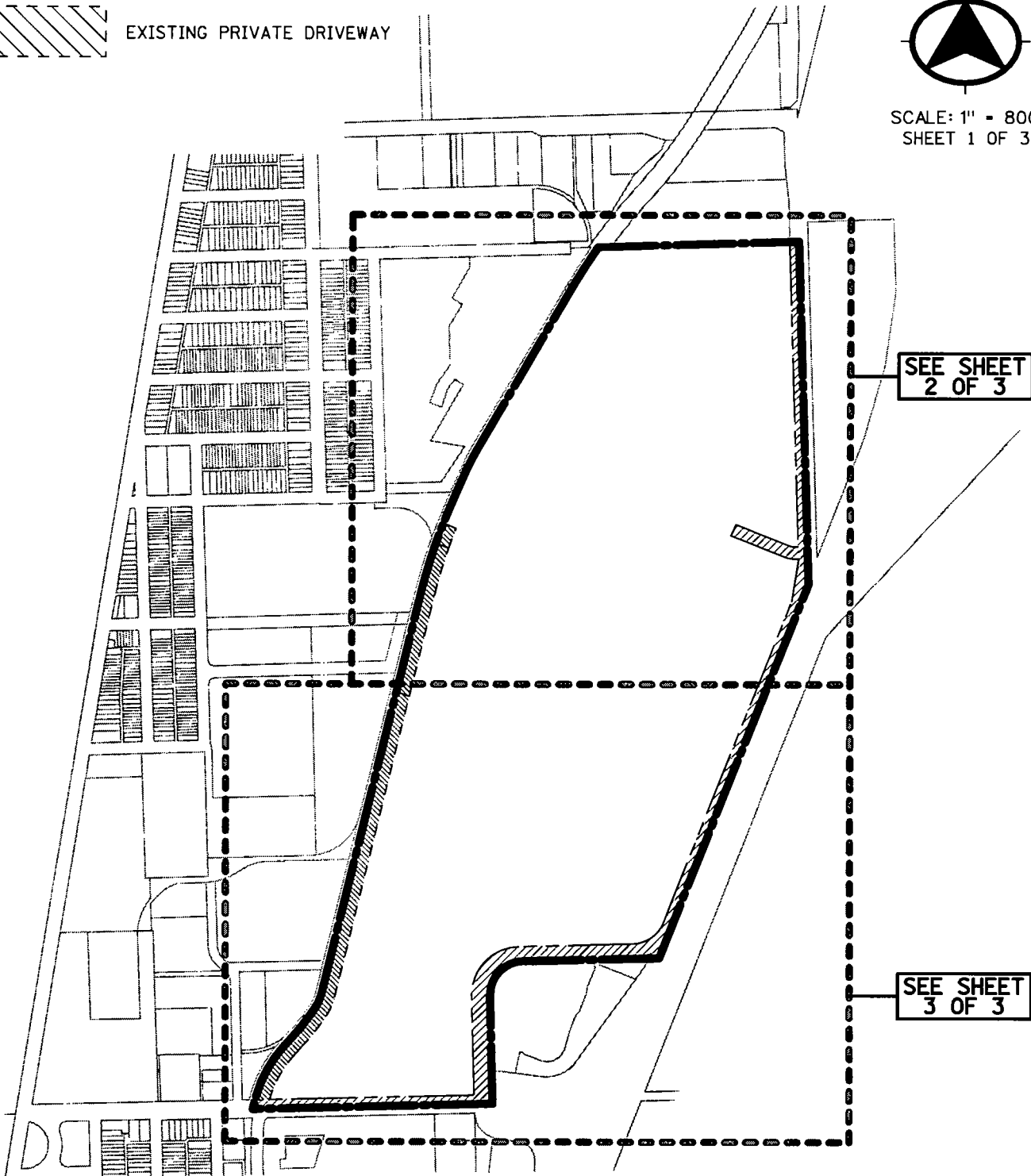


EXISTING R.O.W. TO REMAIN

EXISTING PRIVATE DRIVEWAY



SCALE: 1" = 800'
SHEET 1 OF 3



RIGHTS-OF-WAY ADJUSTMENT MAP

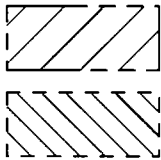
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



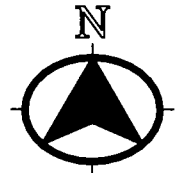
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 696-4263 Fax: (847) 696-4065

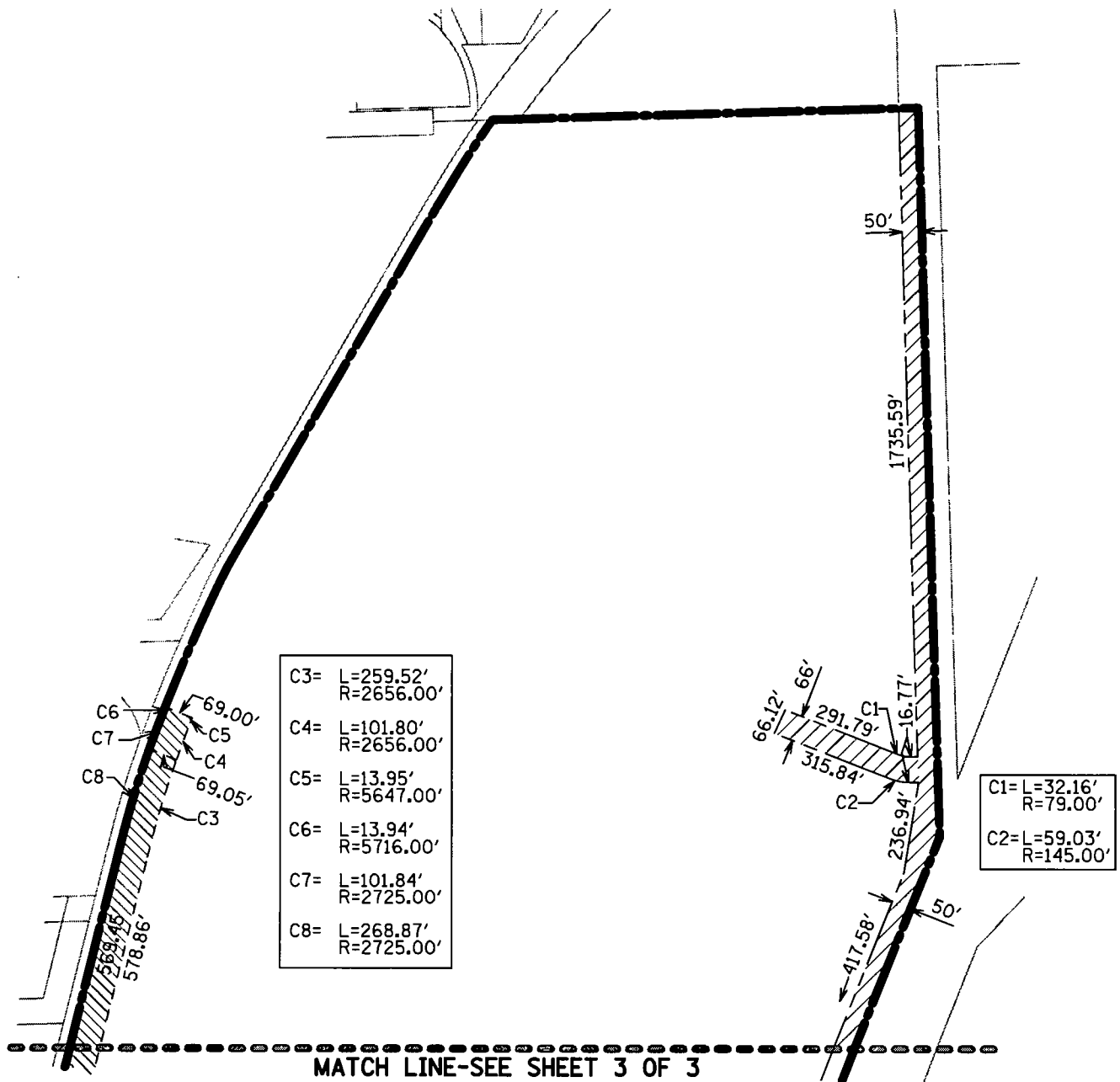


EXISTING R.O.W. TO REMAIN

EXISTING PRIVATE DRIVEWAY



SCALE: 1" = 400'
SHEET 2 OF 3



RIGHTS-OF-WAY ADJUSTMENT MAP

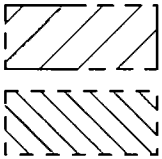
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE, MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

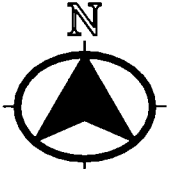


CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 696-4020 Fax: (847) 696-4065

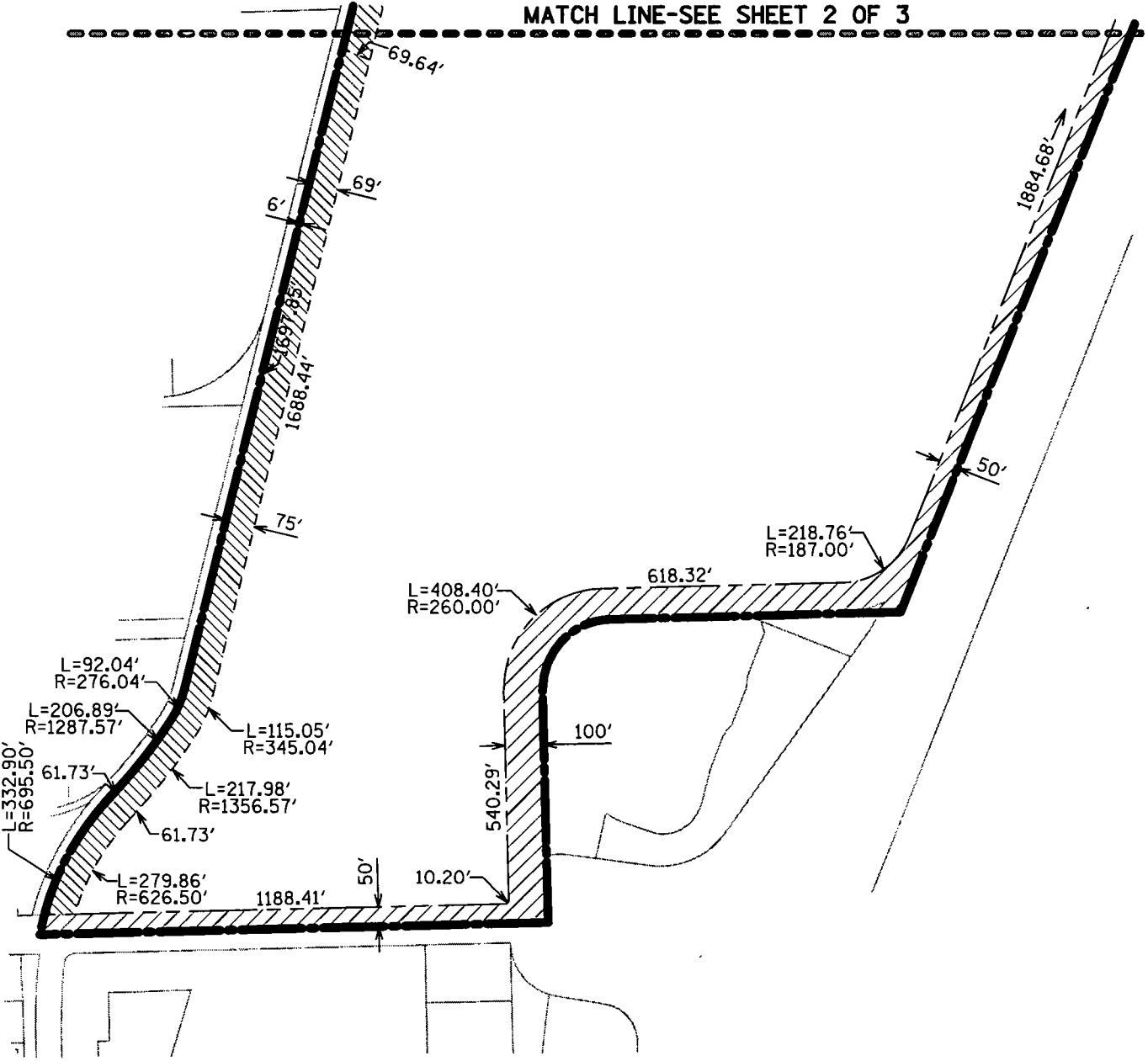


EXISTING R.O.W. TO REMAIN
EXISTING PRIVATE DRIVEWAY



SCALE: 1" = 400'
SHEET 3 OF 3

MATCH LINE-SEE SHEET 2 OF 3



RIGHTS-OF-WAY ADJUSTMENT MAP

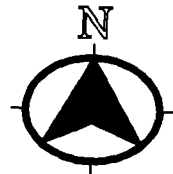
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

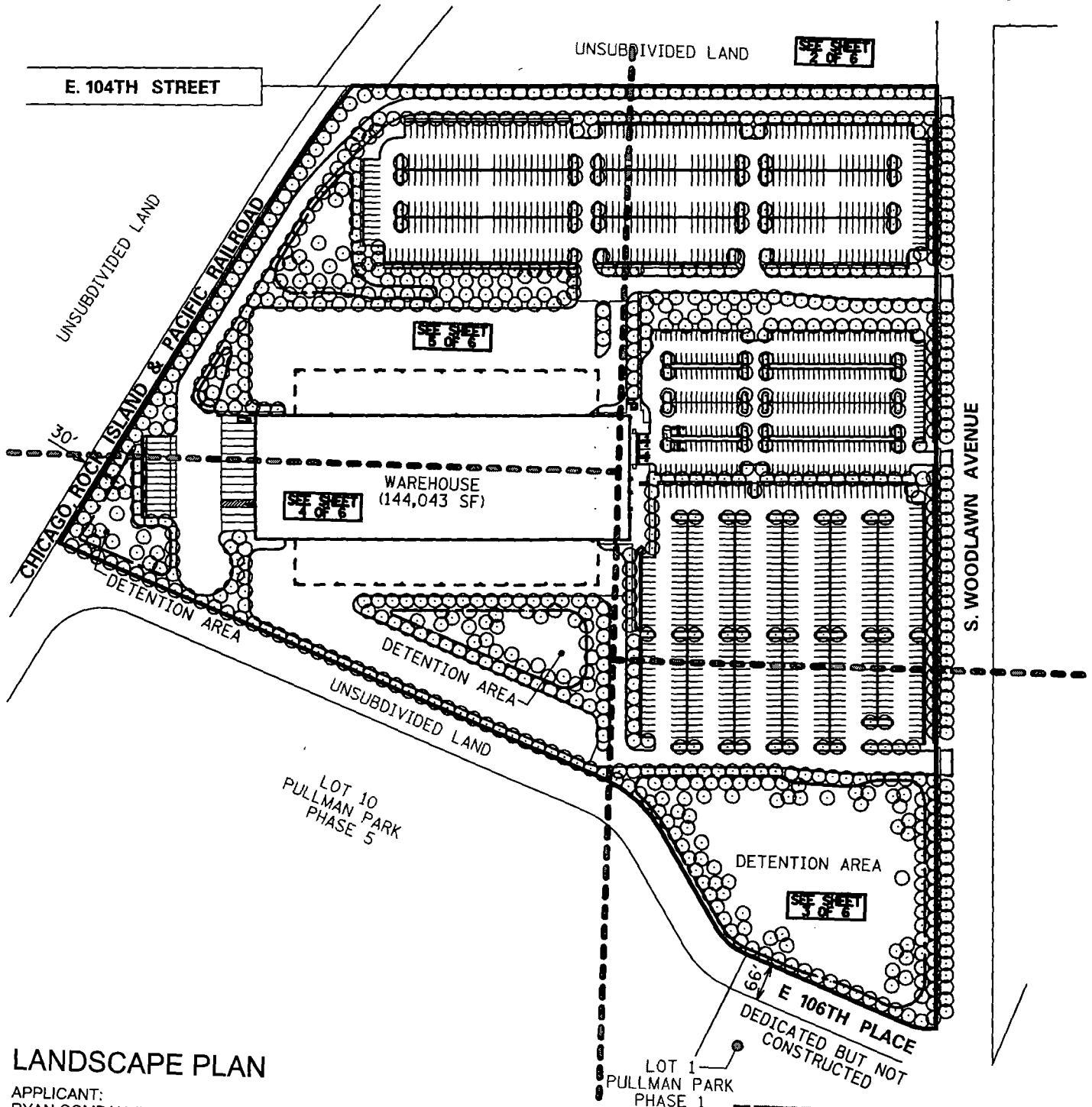


CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 696-4360 Fax: (847) 696-4065



SCALE: 1" = 250'
SHEET 1 OF 6



LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

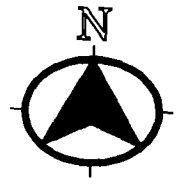
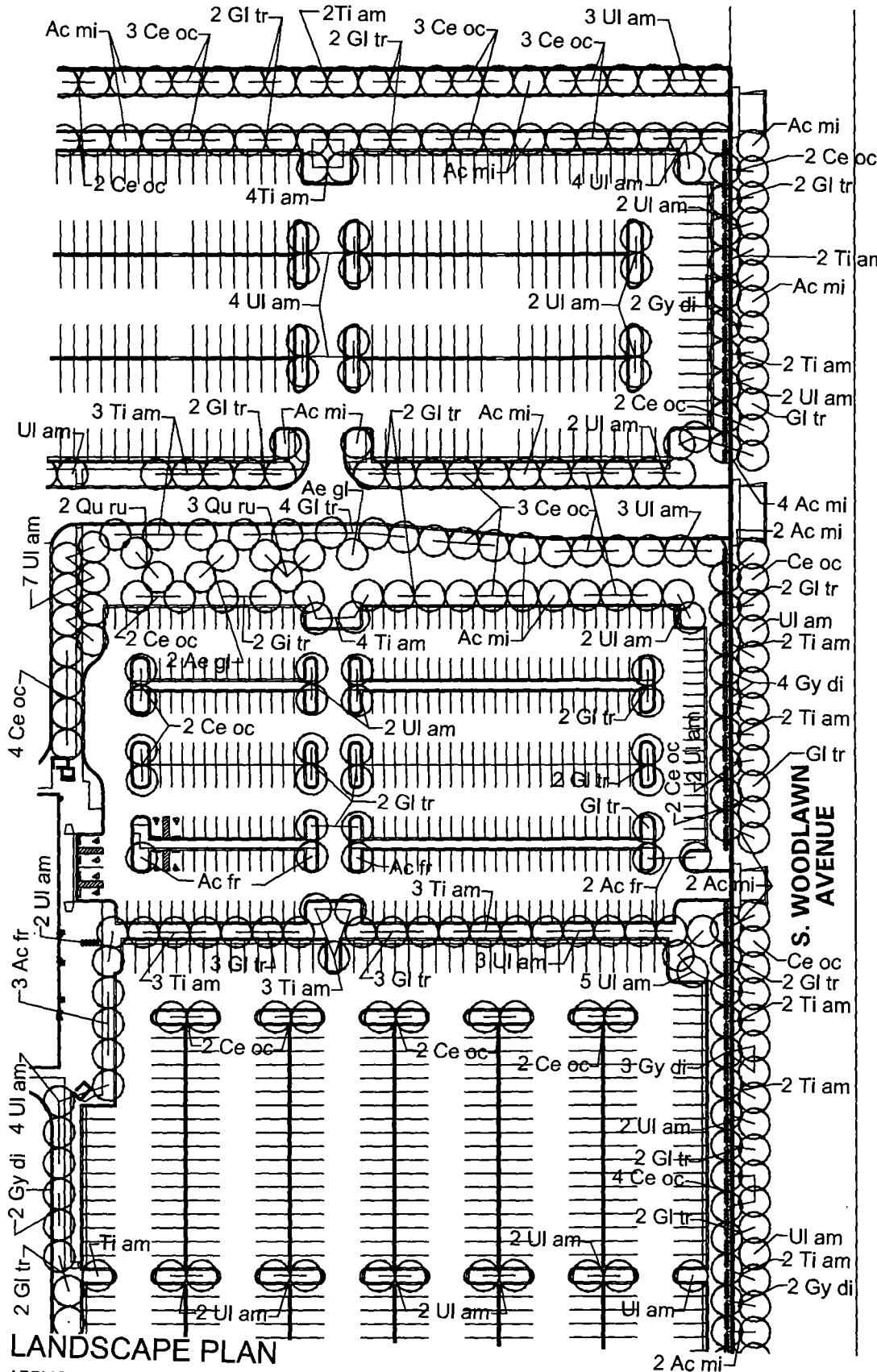
ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone (847) 694-4200 Fax (847) 694-4065

UNSUBDIVIDED LAND



SCALE: 1" = 120'
SHEET 2 OF 6

LANDSCAPE PLAN

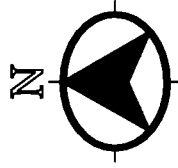
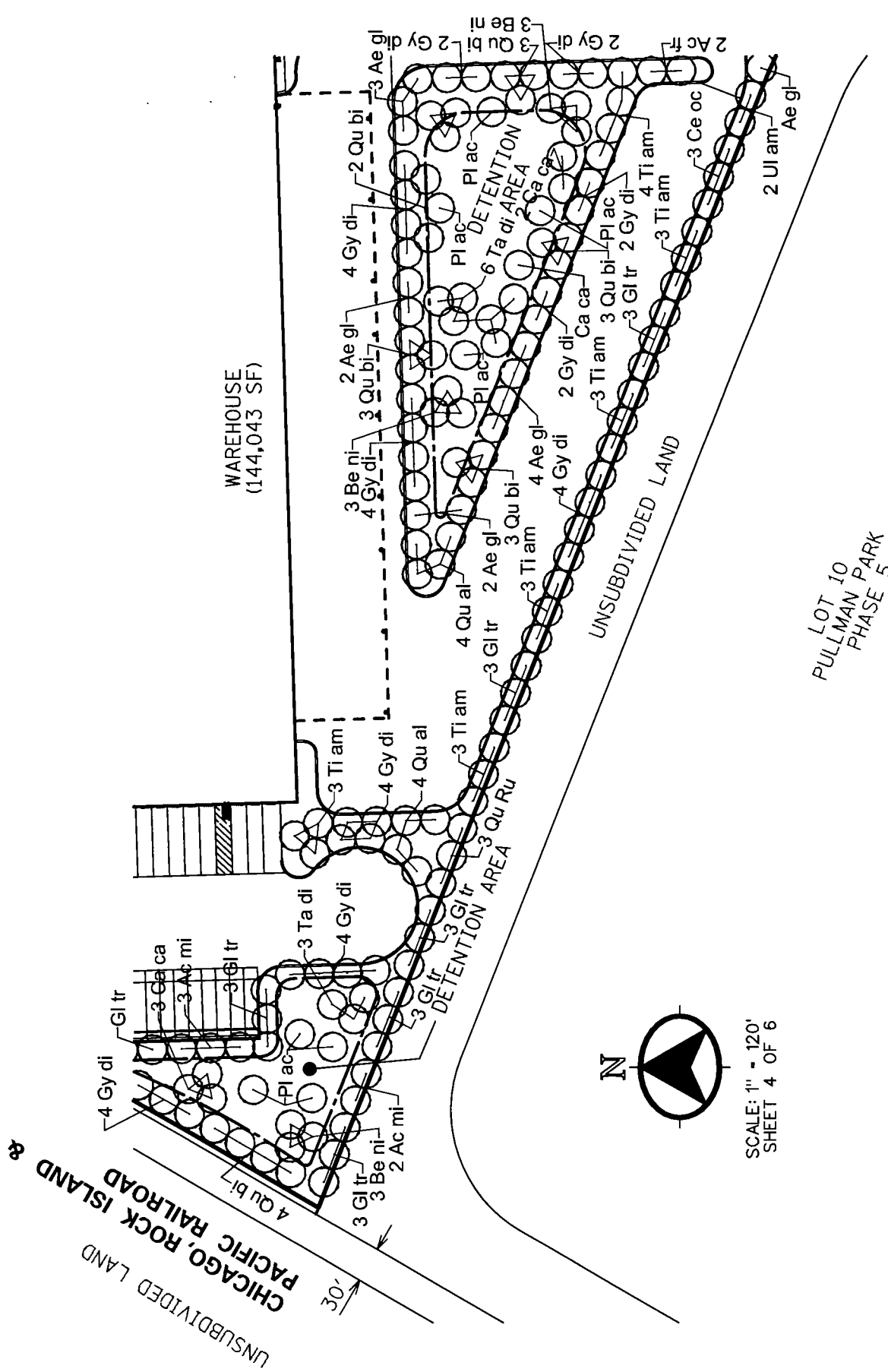
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 696-2350 Fax: (847) 696-4025



SCALE: 1" = 120'
SHEET 4 OF 6

LANDSCAPE PLAN

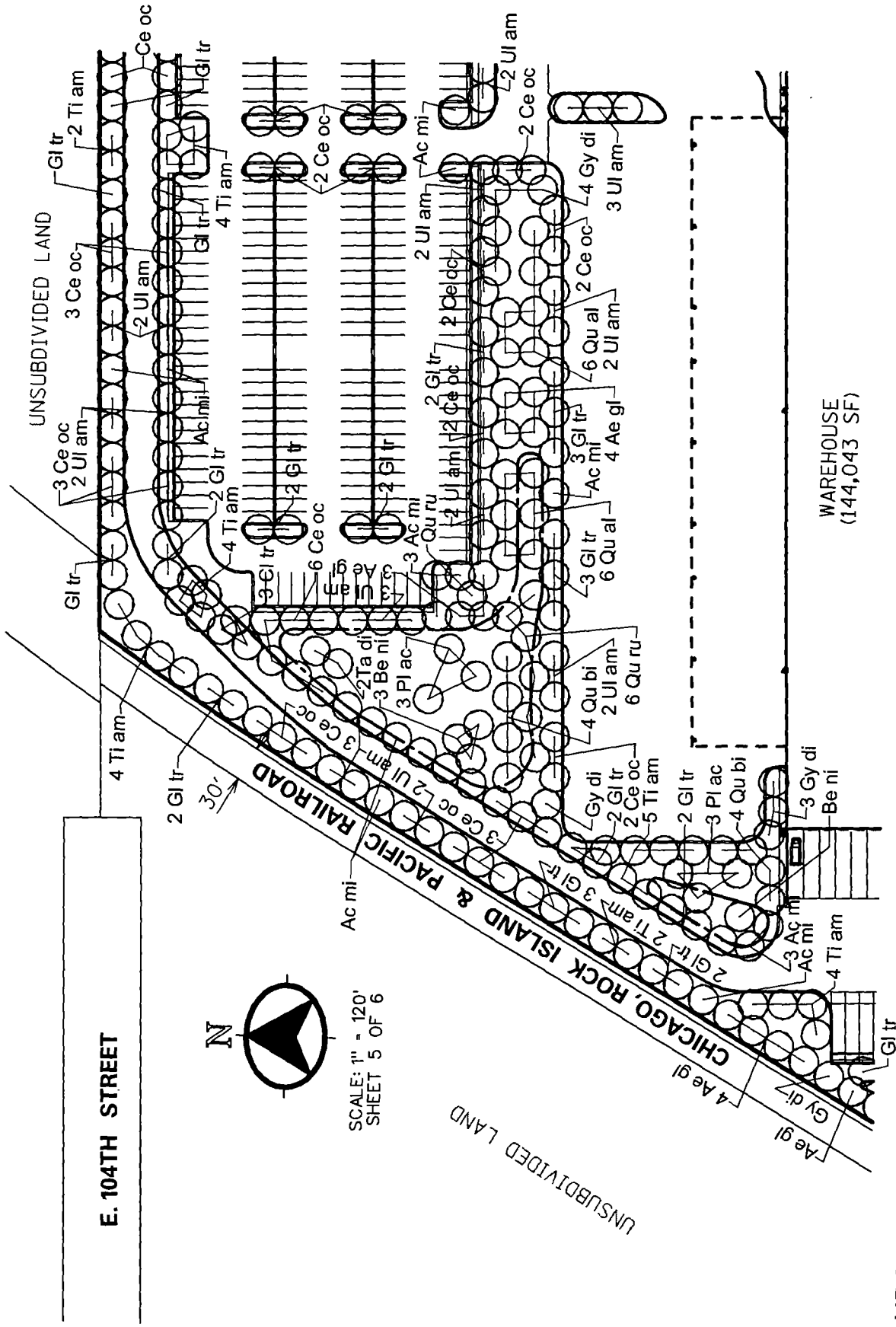
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.
ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

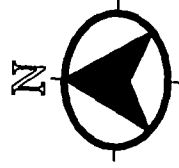


9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone (847) 672-6060 Fax (847) 672-8065

LOT 10
PULLMAN PARK
PHASE 5



E. 104TH STREET



SCALE: 1" = 120'
SHEET 5 OF 6

WAREHOUSE
(144,043 SF)

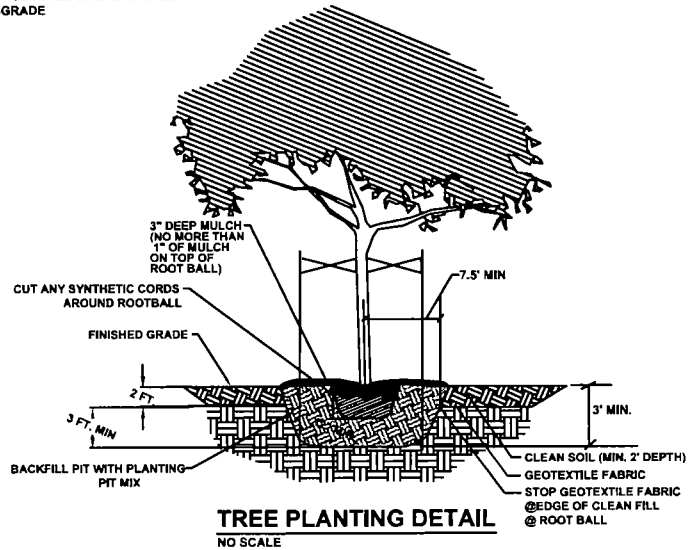
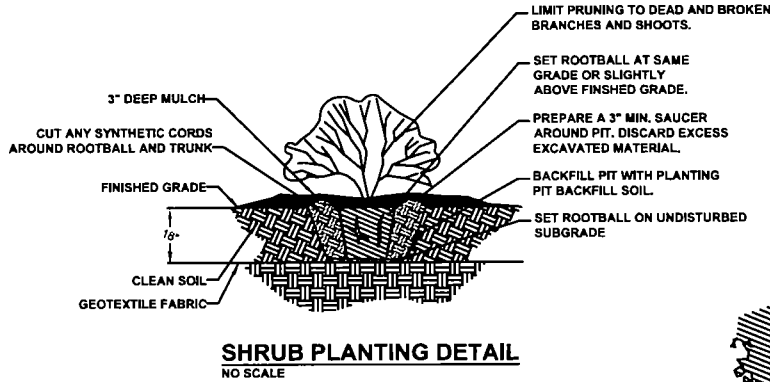
LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.
ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone (847) 696-4063 Fax (847) 616-4055



PLANT LIST

Sym.	Botanical Name	Common Name	Qty.	Size	Cond.
Parkway Trees (66)					
Ac mi	<i>Acer myriacar</i>	Maple Street Maple	10	2.5'	B & B
Ce oc	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	Chicagoan Hackberry	12	2.5'	B & B
Gl tr	<i>Gleditsia inacanthos inermis</i>	Skyline Honeylocust	12	2.5'	B & B
Gy d	<i>Gymnocladus dioica</i>	Kentucky Coffeetree	10	2.5'	B & B
Ti am	<i>Tilia americana</i>	Redmond Linden	12	2.5'	B & B
Ul am	<i>Ulmus americana</i>	Princeton Elm	12	2.5'	B & B
			66		
Parking Lot Screening Trees					
Ac mi	<i>Acer myriacar</i>	Maple Street Maple	6	2.5'	B & B
Ce oc	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	Chicagoan Hackberry	6	2.5'	B & B
Gl tr	<i>Gleditsia inacanthos inermis</i>	Skyline Honeylocust	6	2.5'	B & B
Gy d	<i>Gymnocladus dioica</i>	Kentucky Coffeetree	7	2.5'	B & B
Ti am	<i>Tilia americana</i>	Redmond Linden	7	2.5'	B & B
Ul am	<i>Ulmus americana</i>	Princeton Elm	7	2.5'	B & B
			39		
Vehicular Use Area Trees					
Ac fr	<i>Acer freemanii</i>	Freeman's Maple	23	2.5'	B & B
Ac mi	<i>Acer myriacar</i>	Maple Street Maple	34	2.5'	B & B
Ac gl	<i>Aesculus glabra</i>	Ohio Buckeye	34	2.5'	B & B
Be ni	<i>Betula nigra</i>	River Birch	27	2.5'	B & B
Ca ca	<i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>	American Hornbeam	23	2.5'	B & B
Ce oc	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>	Chicagoan Hackberry	122	2.5'	B & B
Gl tr	<i>Gleditsia inacanthos inermis</i>	Skyline Honeylocust	109	2.5'	B & B
Gy d	<i>Gymnocladus dioica</i>	Kentucky Coffeetree	51	2.5'	B & B
Qu al	<i>Quercus alba</i>	White Oak	20	2.5'	B & B
Qu br	<i>Quercus bicolor</i>	Swamp White Oak	44	2.5'	B & B
Qu ru	<i>Quercus rubra</i>	Northern Red Oak	28	2.5'	B & B
Pl ac	<i>Platanus acerfolia</i>	Exclamation London Planetree	15	2.5'	B & B
Ta d	<i>Taxodium distichum</i>	Bald Cypress	11	2.5'	B & B
Ti am	<i>Tilia americana</i>	Redmond Linden	98	2.5'	B & B
Ul am	<i>Ulmus americana</i>	Princeton Elm	100	2.5'	B & B
			745		
			852		

LANDSCAPE PLAN

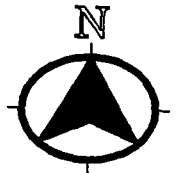
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



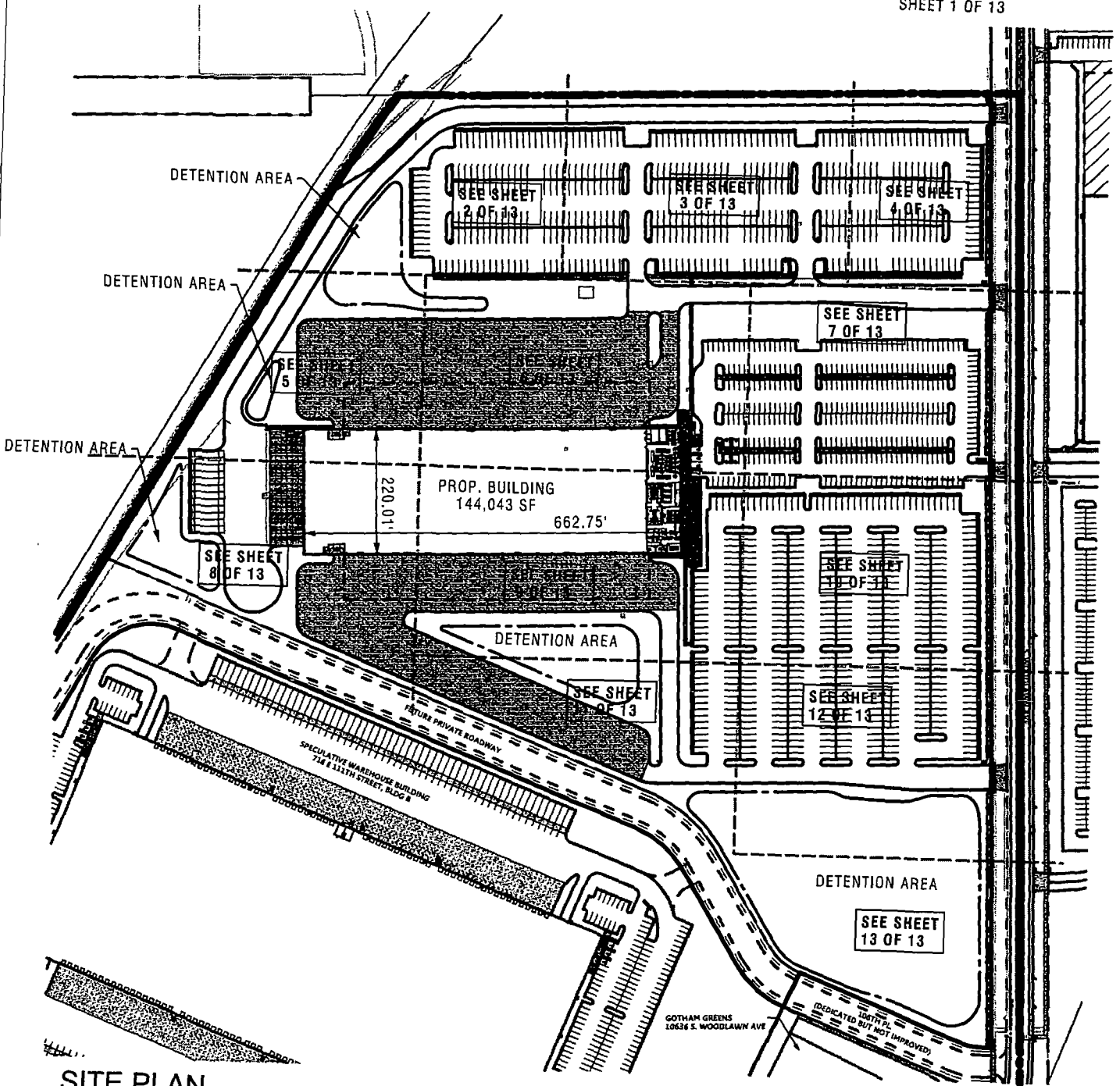
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone (847) 694-4360 Fax (847) 694-4065



SCALE: 1" = 250'

SHEET 1 OF 13



SITE PLAN

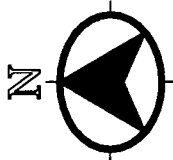
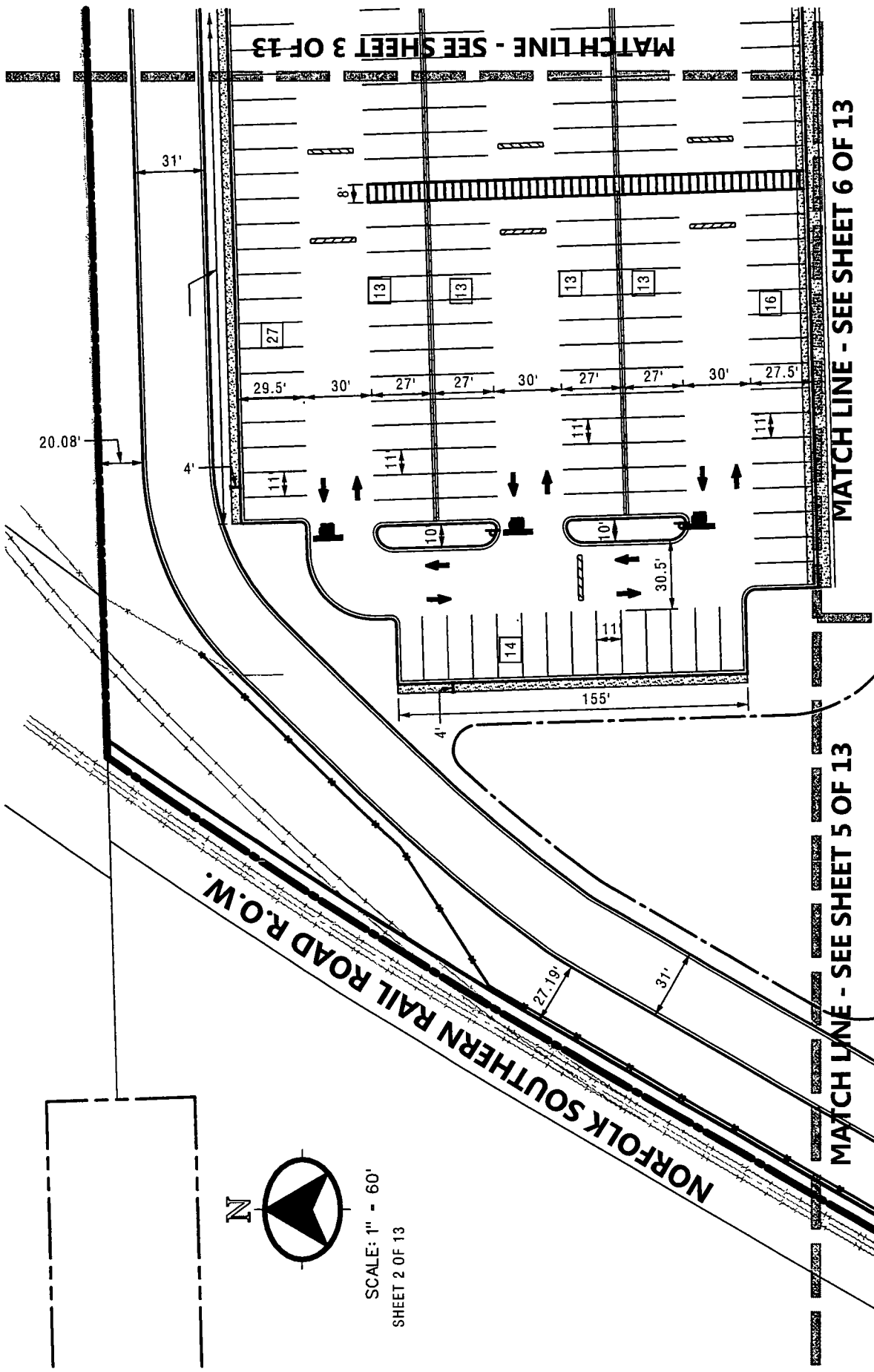
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 694-4060 Fax: (847) 694-4065



SCALE: 1" = 60'
SHEET 2 OF 13

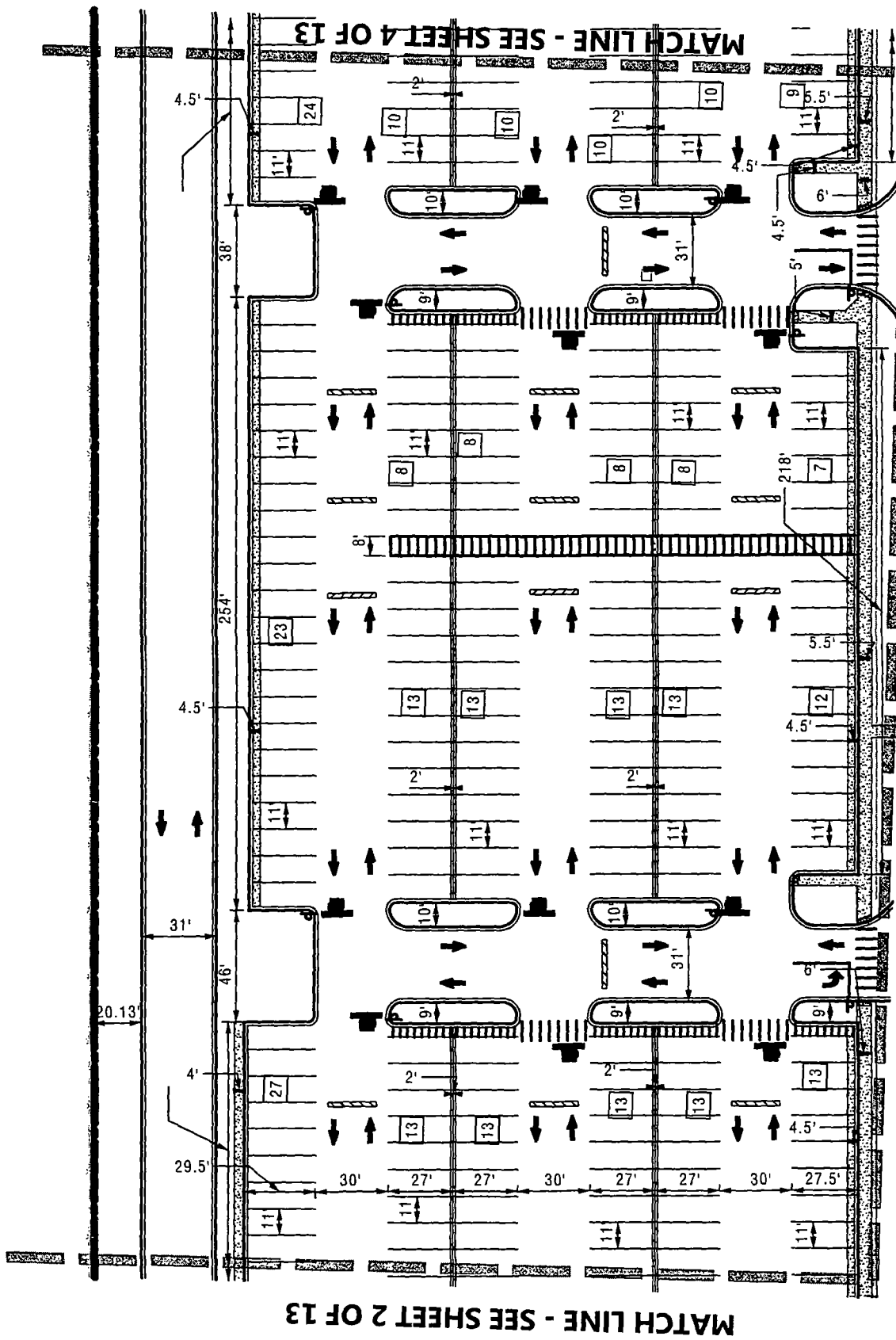
SITE / LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.
ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

- # NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES
- #HC NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES
- # NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
LAND DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS
937.5 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 676-4060 Fax: (847) 676-4025



MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 2 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 6 OF 13

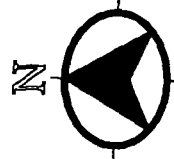
MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 7 OF 13

SITE PLAN

APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

- # NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES
- #HC NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES
- # NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES



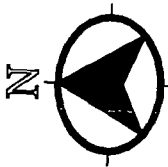
SCALE: 1" = 60'

SHEET 3 OF 13



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

957.5 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 696-4060 Fax: (847) 696-4065

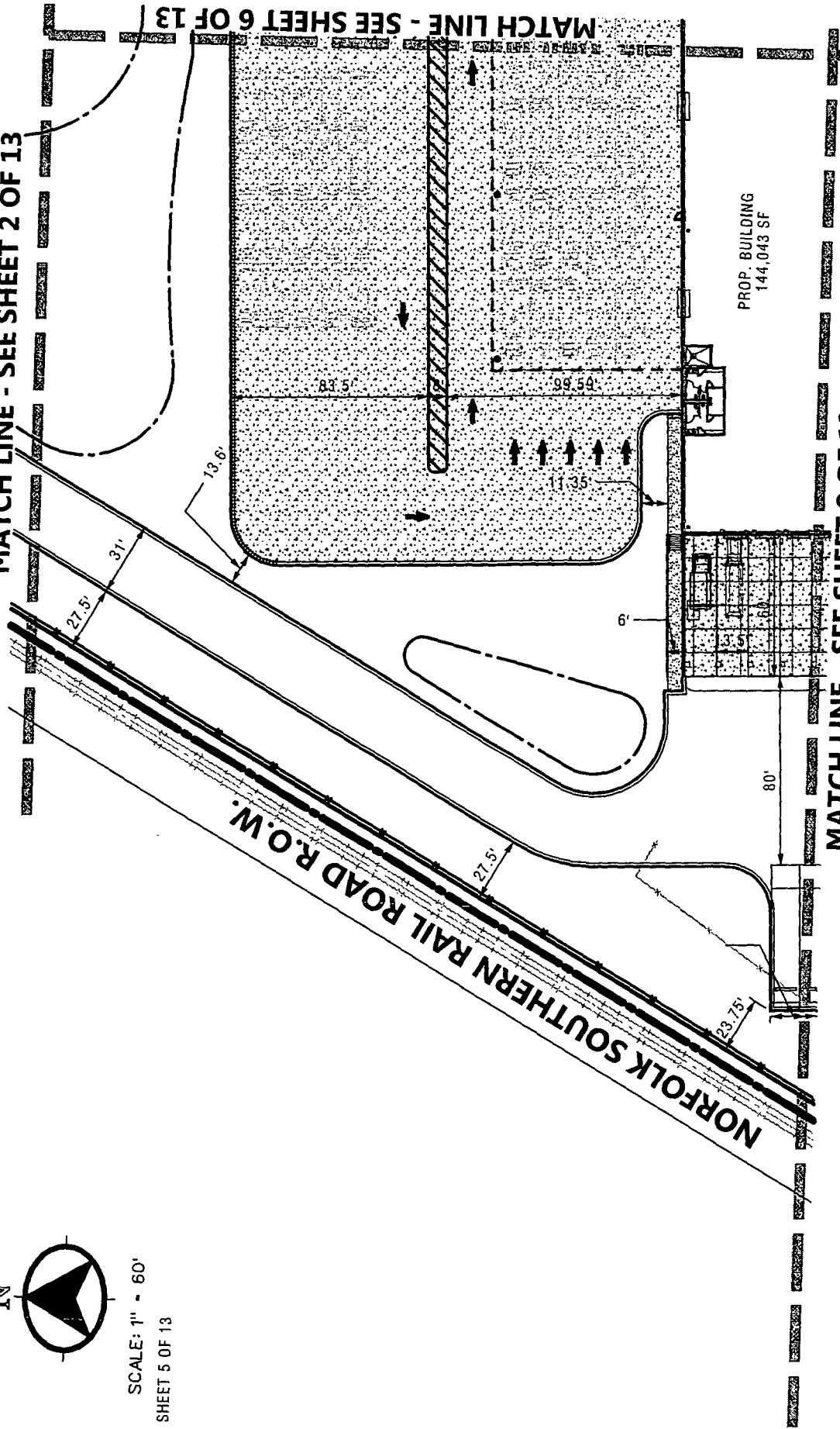


SCALE: 1" = 60'

SHEET 5 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 2 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 6 OF 13



MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 8 OF 13

SITE / LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

- (#) NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES
- (#HC) NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES
- (#) NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone (847) 695-4060 Fax (847) 695-4065

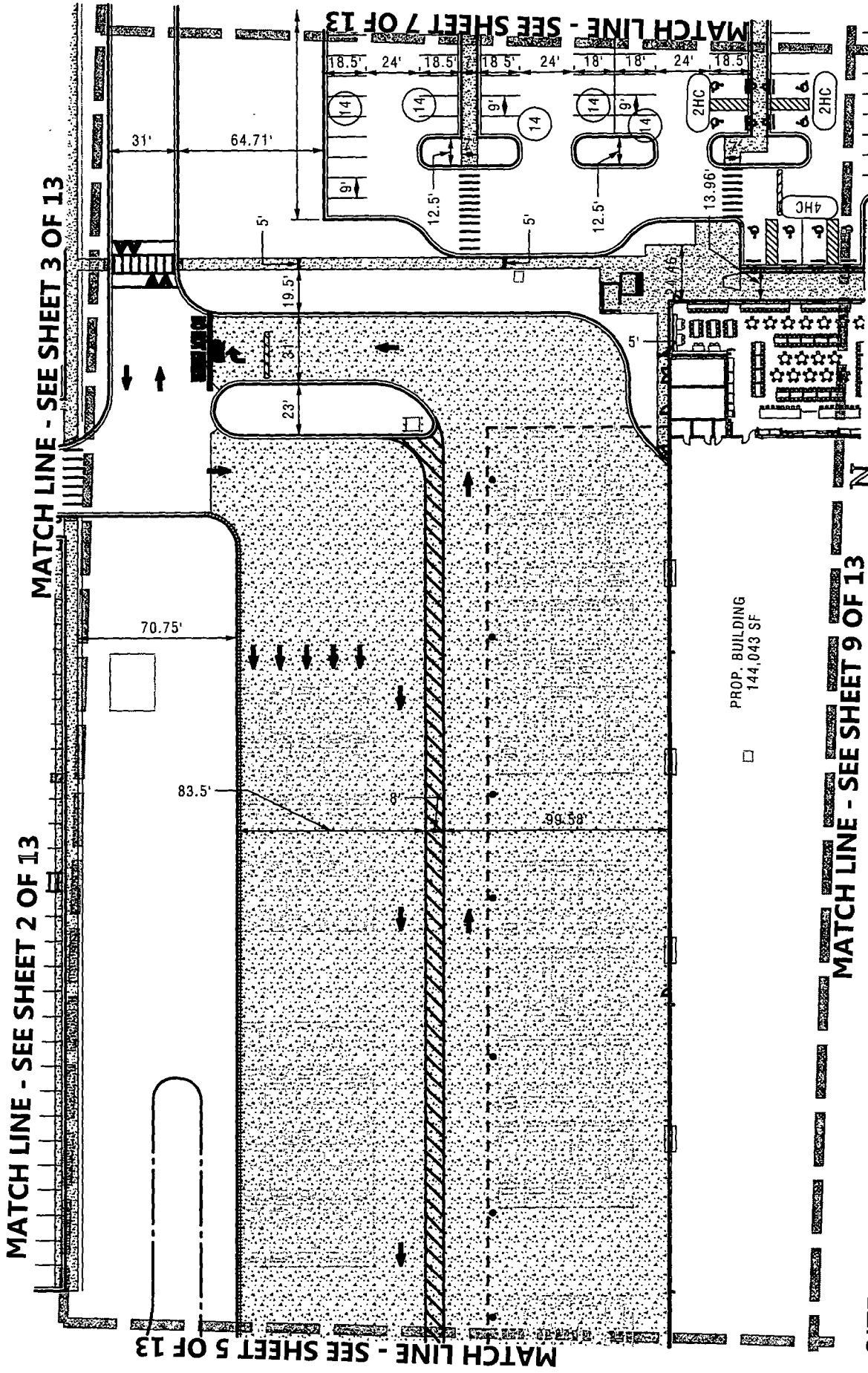
MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 2 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 3 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 5 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 7 OF 13

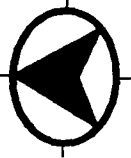
MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 9 OF 13



SITE / LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.
 ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 IN PRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

- # NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES
- #HC NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES
- # NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES

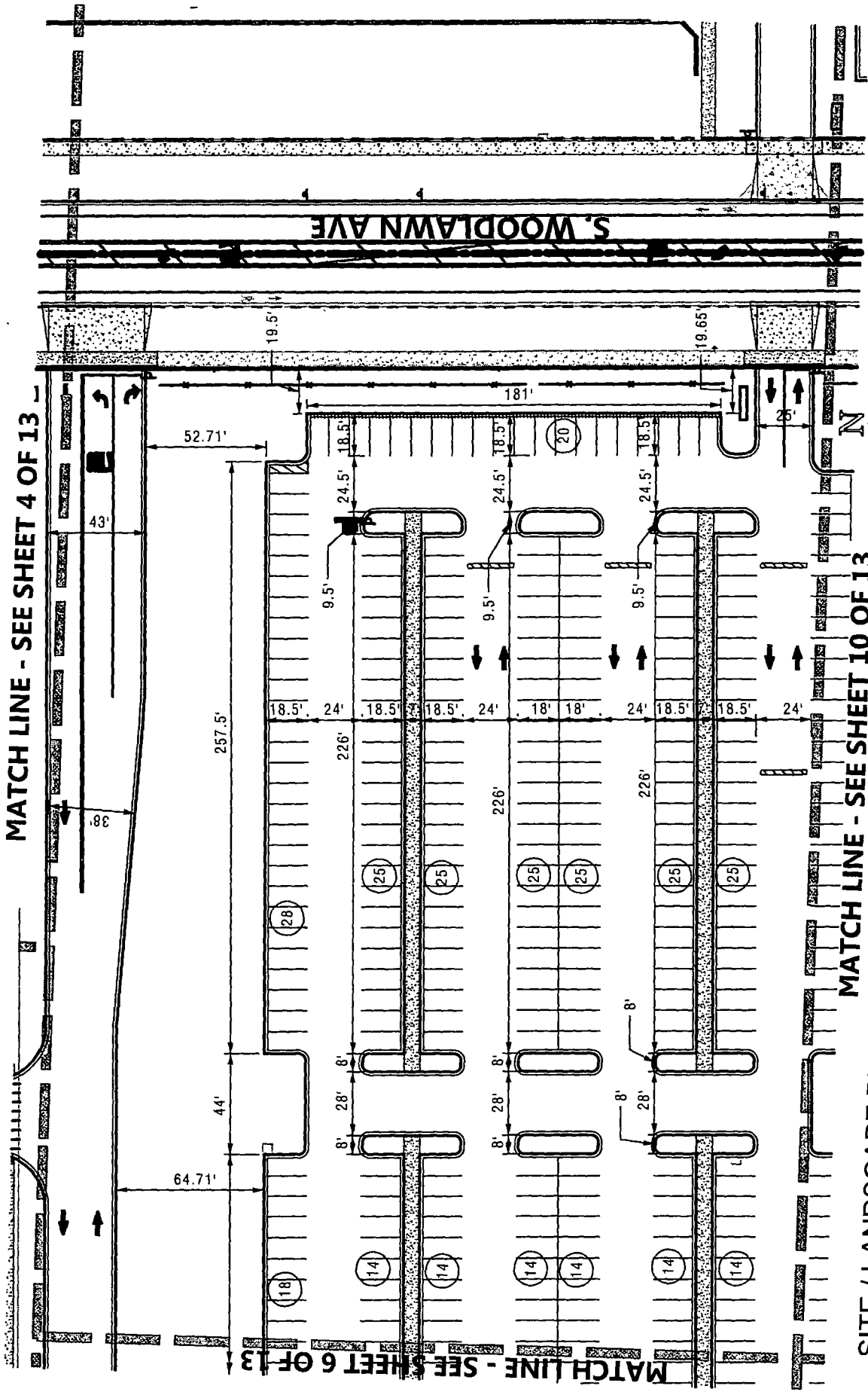


SCALE: 1" = 60'
 SHEET 6 OF 13



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
 LAND SURVEYORS
 9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 Phone (847) 696-0690 Fax (847) 696-4065

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 4 OF 13



S. WOODLAWN AVE

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 6 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 10 OF 13

SITE / LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 16, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



SCALE: 1" = 60'

SHEET 7 OF 13

- # NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES
- #HC NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES
- # NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

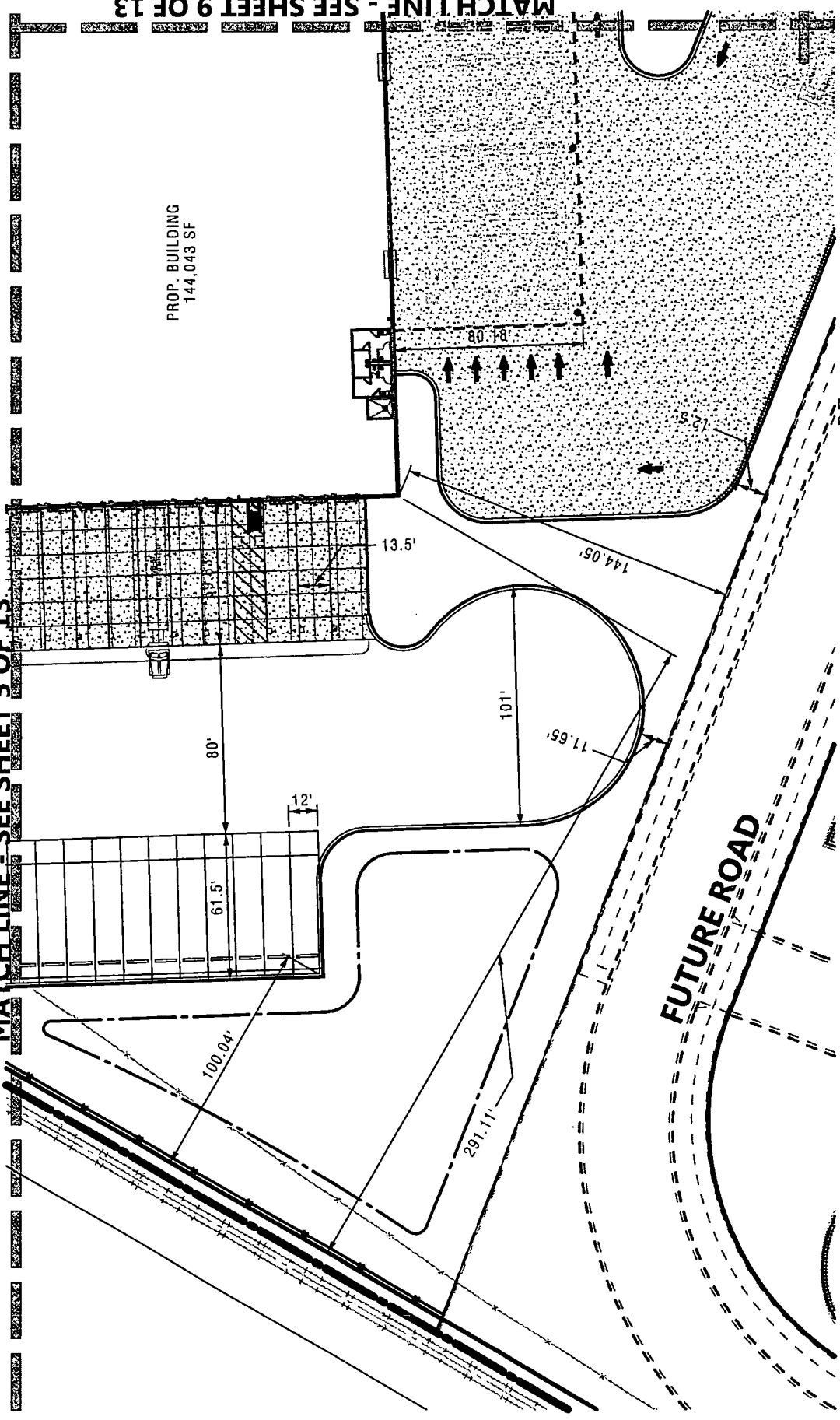


9573 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 894-4060 Fax: (847) 894-4065

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 5 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 9 OF 13

PROP. BUILDING
144,043 SF

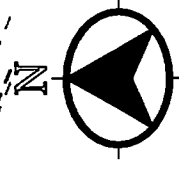


MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 5 OF 13

SITE / LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.
 ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

- ⊙ NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES
- #HC NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES
- # NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES

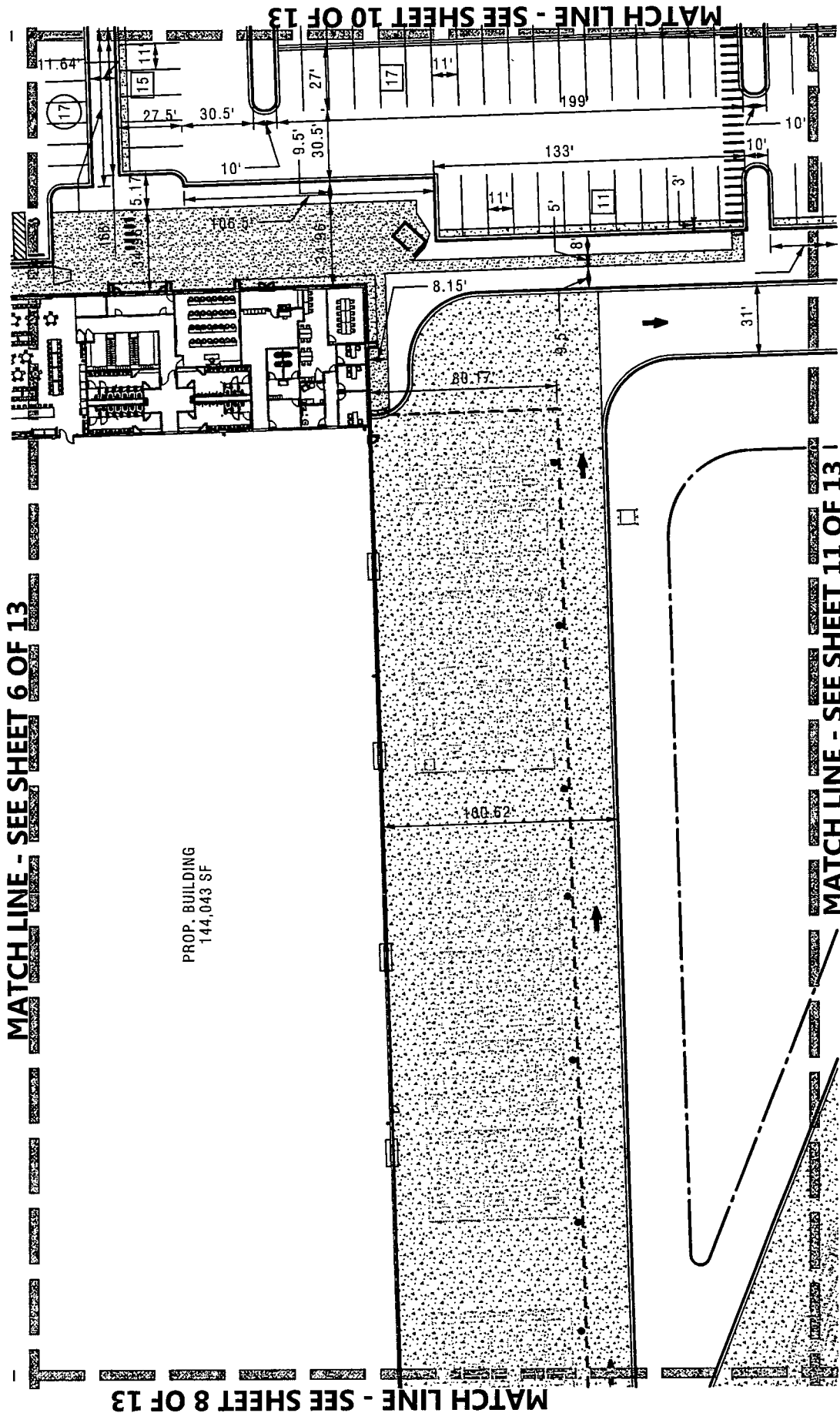


SCALE: 1" = 60'
 SHEET 8 OF 13



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
 LAND SURVEYORS
 9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 Phone: (847) 696-4090 Fax: (847) 696-4065

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 6 OF 13



PROP. BUILDING
144,043 SF

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 8 OF 13

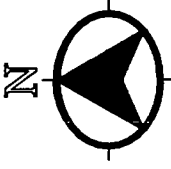
MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 10 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 11 OF 13

○ # NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES

□ #HC NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES

□ # NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES



SCALE: 1" = 60'
SHEET 9 OF 13

SITE / LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.
 ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
 LAND SURVEYORS
 9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 Phone: (847) 694-4080 Fax: (847) 694-4065

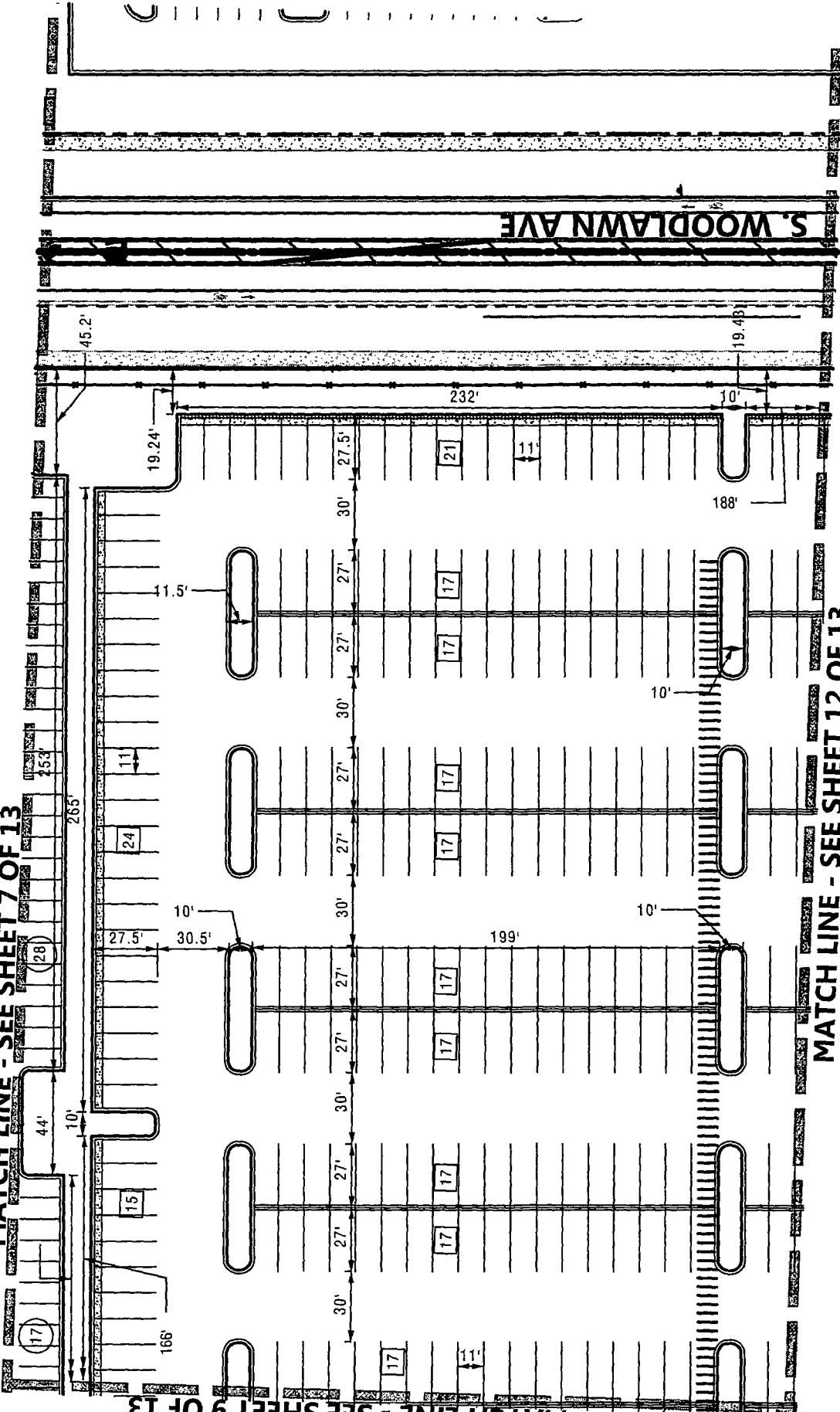


MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 7 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 9 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 12 OF 13

S. WOODLAWN AVE



SITE / LANDSCAPE PLAN

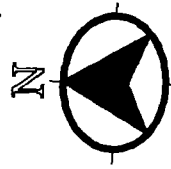
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES

#HC NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES

NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES

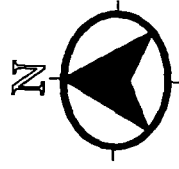
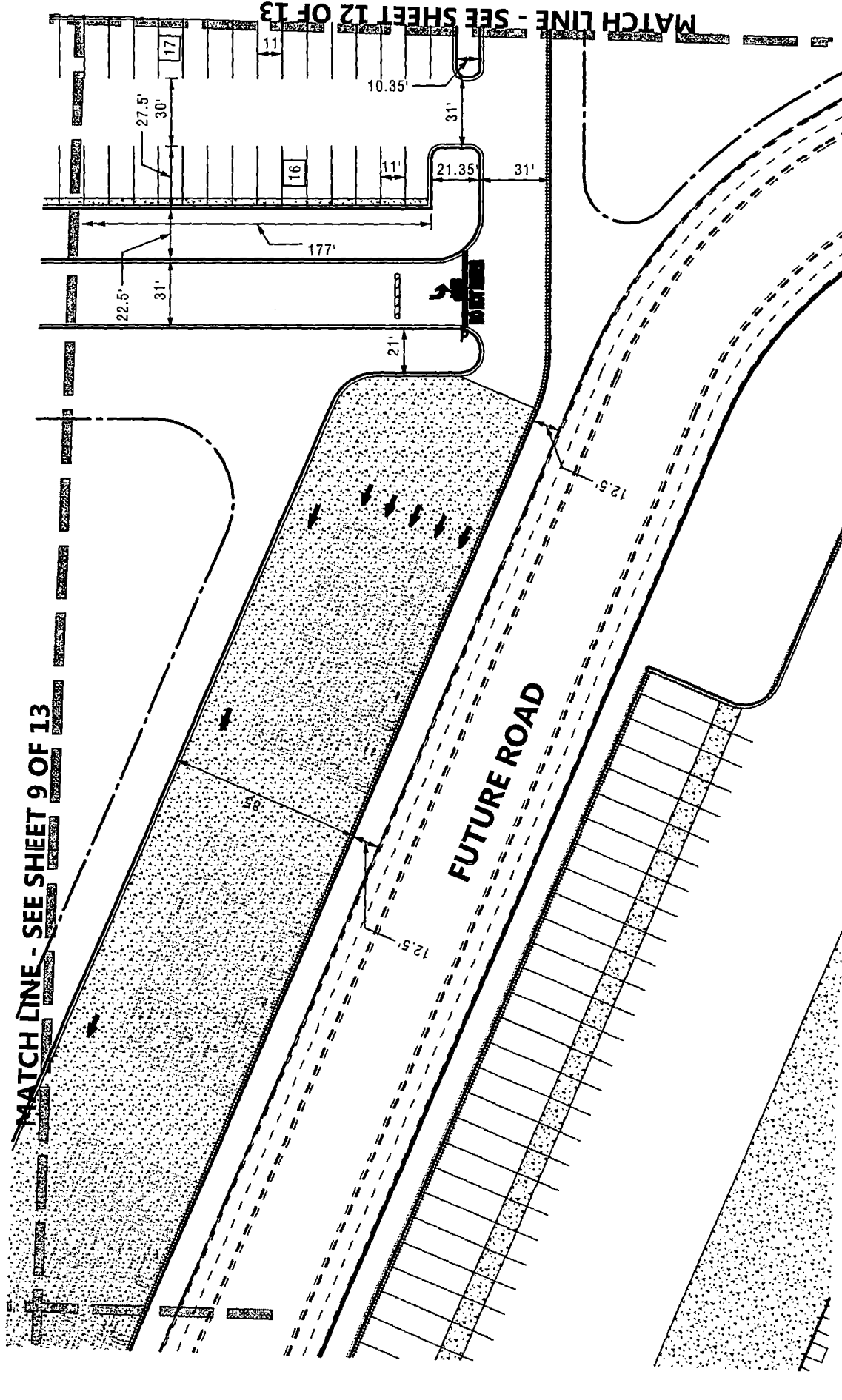


SCALE: 1" = 60'
SHEET 10 OF 13



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 876-6000 Fax: (847) 876-4165



SCALE: 1" = 60'
SHEET 11 OF 13

- # NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES
- #HC NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES
- # NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES

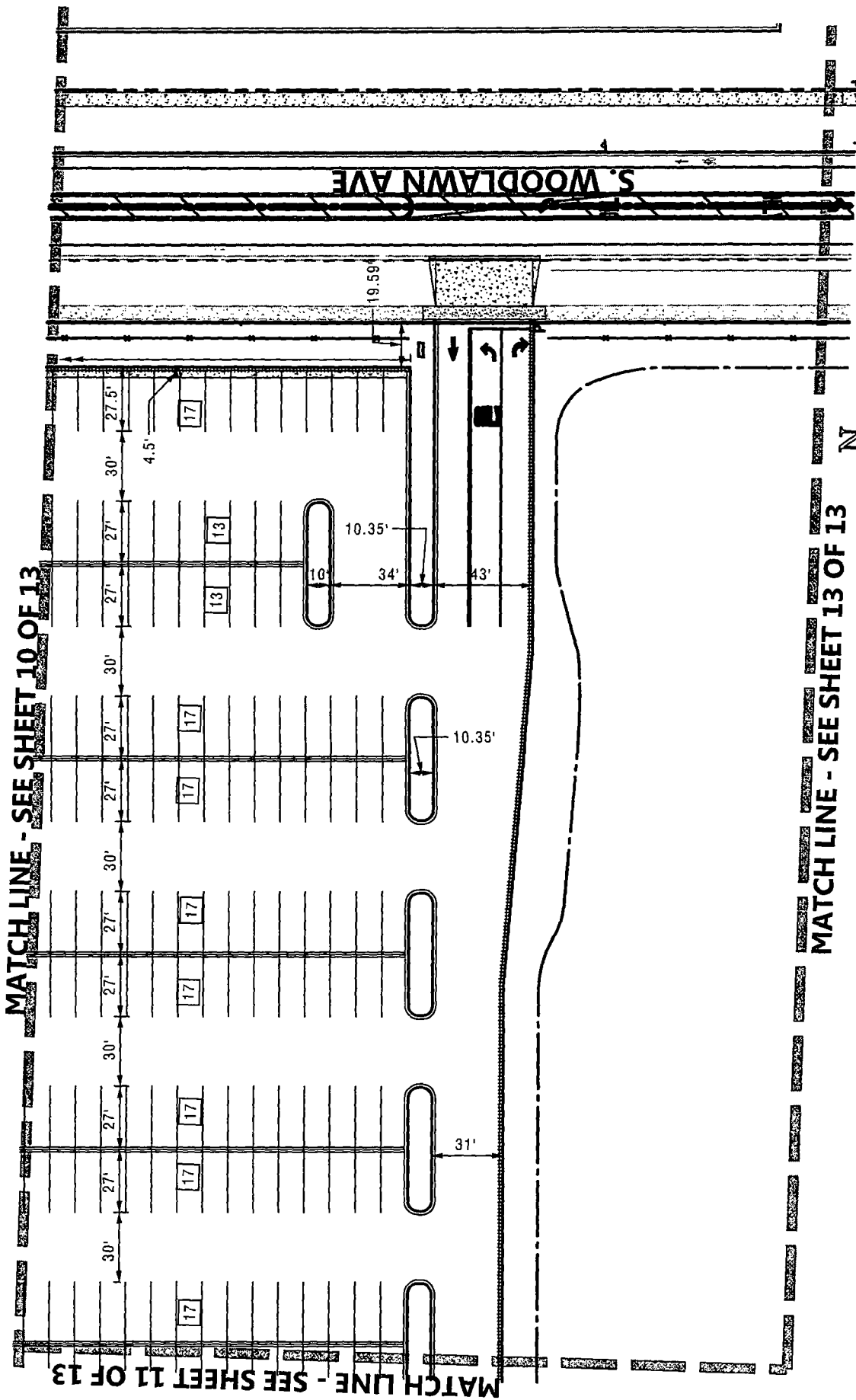
SITE / LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.
ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS



9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 696-0060 Fax: (847) 696-4065



MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 10 OF 13

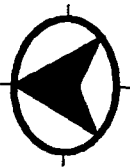
MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 11 OF 13

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 13 OF 13

SITE / LANDSCAPE PLAN

APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.
 ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

- (#) NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES
- (#HC) NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES
- (#) NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES

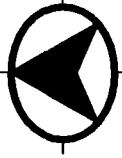
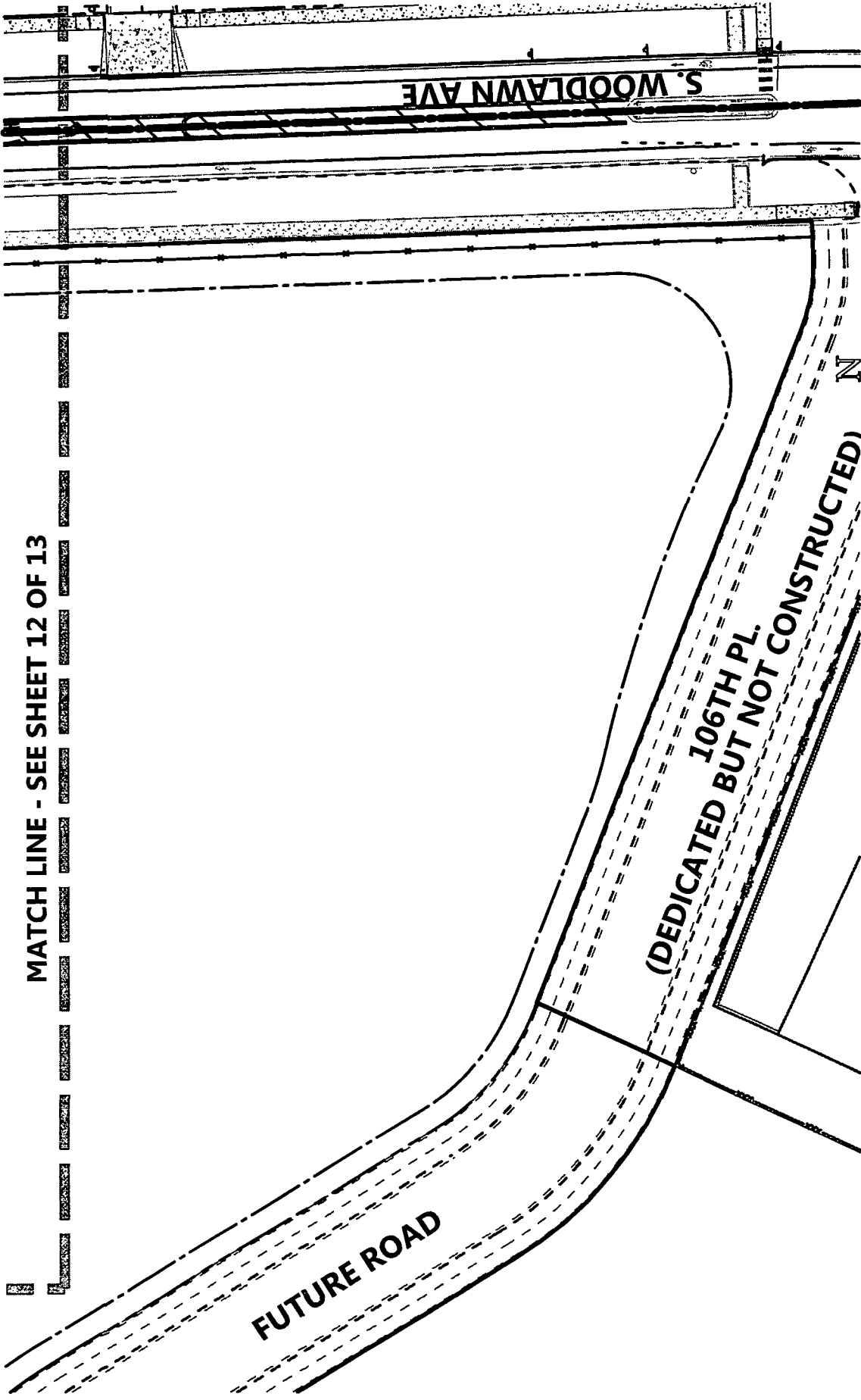


SCALE: 1" = 60'
 SHEET 12 OF 13



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS
 9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 Phone: (847) 894-4090 Fax: (847) 894-4065

MATCH LINE - SEE SHEET 12 OF 13



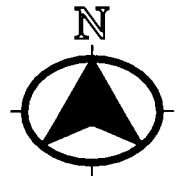
SCALE: 1" = 60'
SHEET 13 OF 13

- # NUMBER OF STRIPED PARKING SPACES
- #HC NUMBER OF STRIPED HANDICAP PARKING SPACES
- # NUMBER OF STRIPED VAN PARKING SPACES

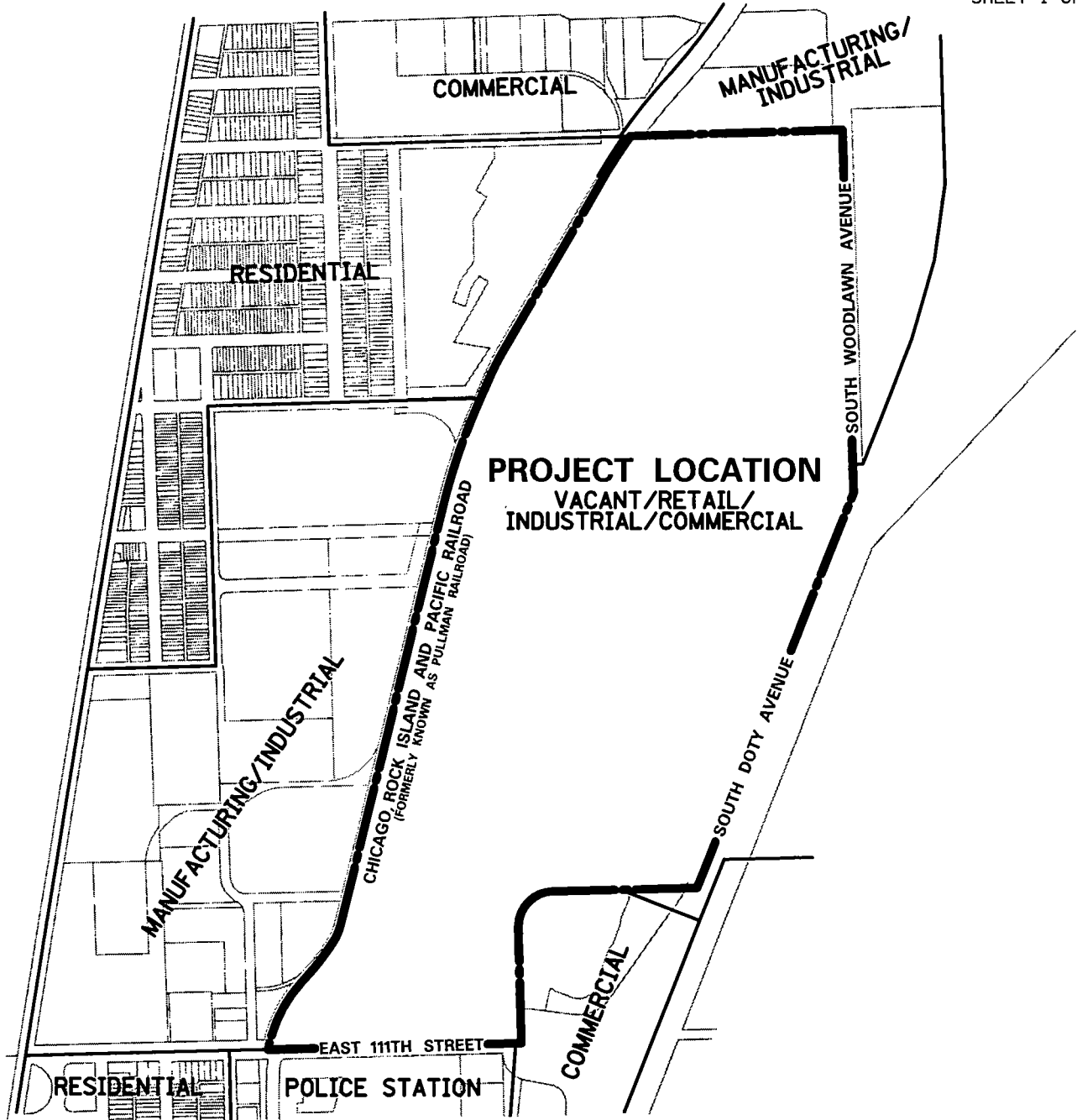
SITE PLAN
 APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.
 ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
 SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
 LAND SURVEYORS
 9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 700,
 Rosemont, Illinois 60018
 Phone: (847) 674-4060 Fax: (847) 674-4045



SCALE: 1" = 800'
SHEET 1 OF 1



EXISTING LAND USE MAP

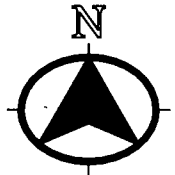
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

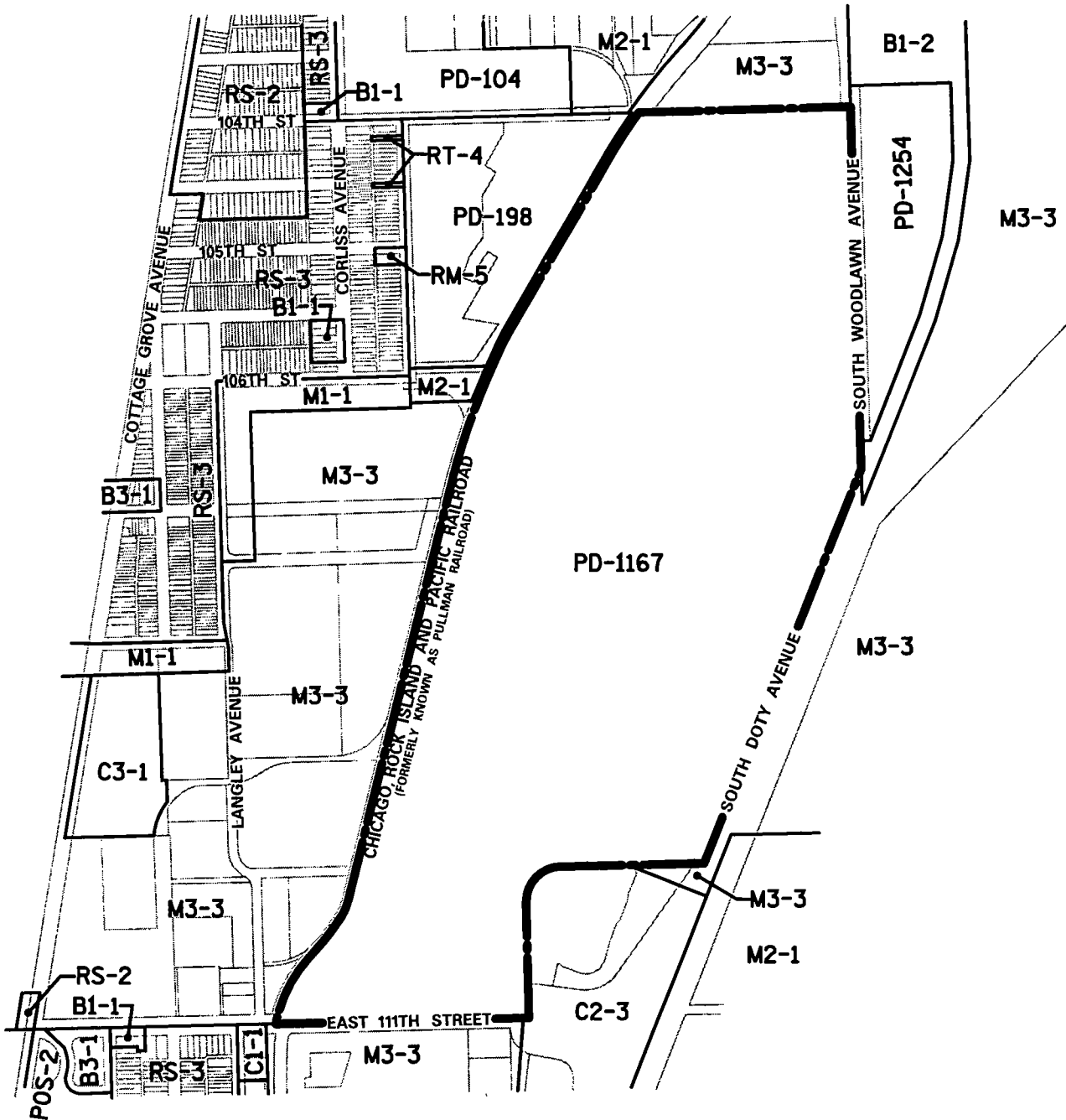


CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 695-4263 Fax: (847) 696-4665



SCALE: 1" = 800'
SHEET 1 OF 1



EXISTING ZONING MAP

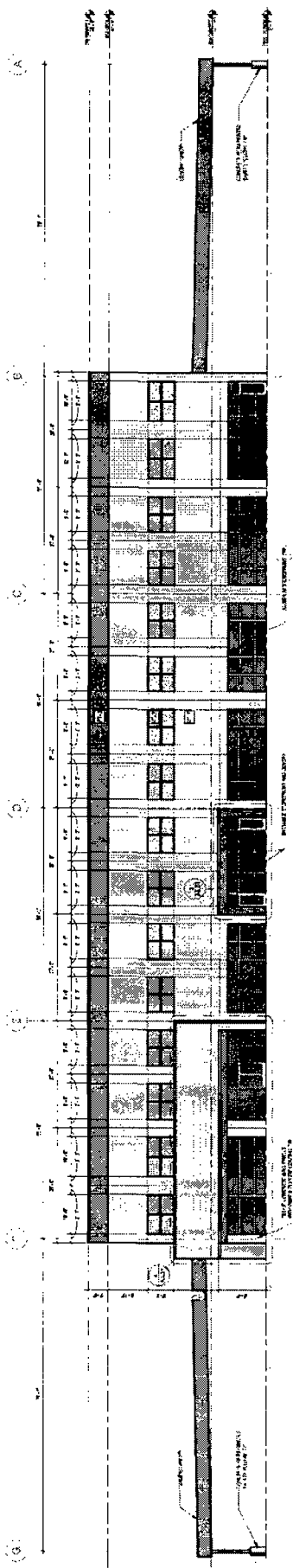
APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



CONSULTING ENGINEERS
SITE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
LAND SURVEYORS

9575 W Higgins Road, Suite 700,
Rosemont, Illinois 60018
Phone: (847) 656-4320 Fax: (847) 656-4065

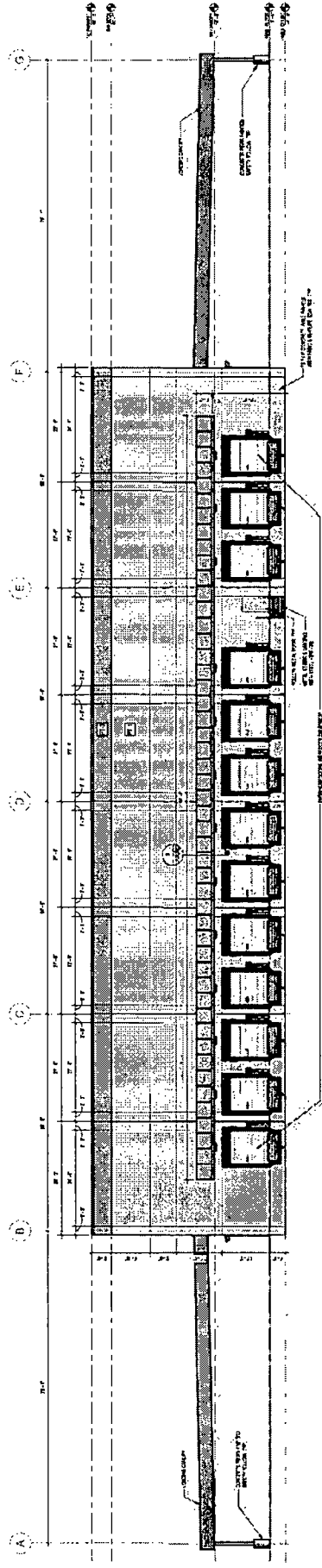


EAST ELEVATION

BUILDING ELEVATIONS

APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020

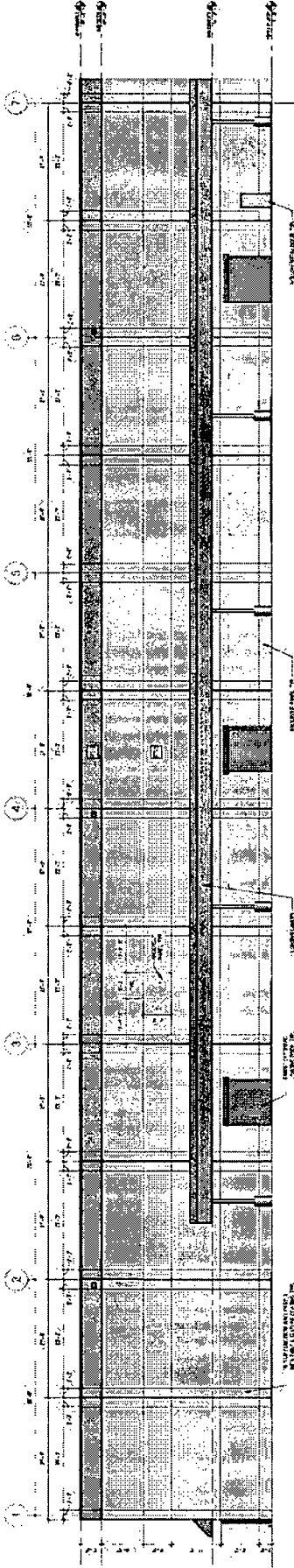


WEST ELEVATION

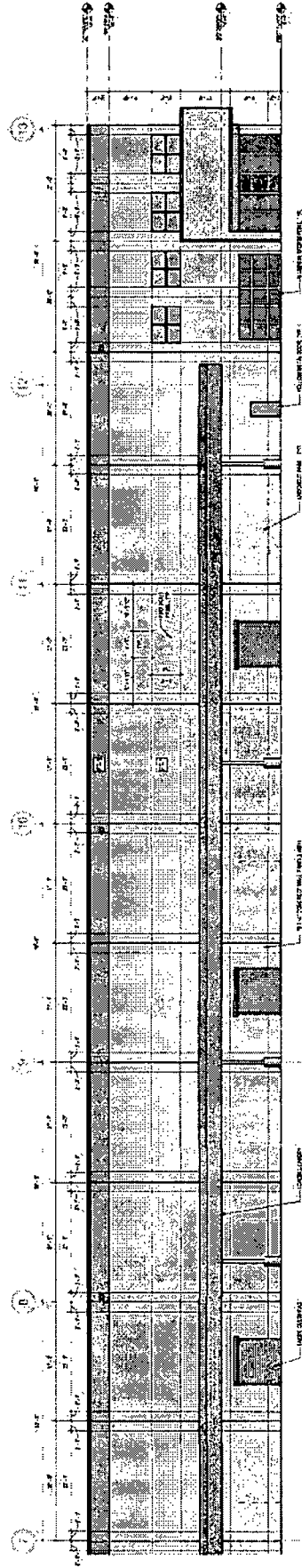
BUILDING ELEVATIONS

APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



SOUTH ELEVATION (WEST HALF)

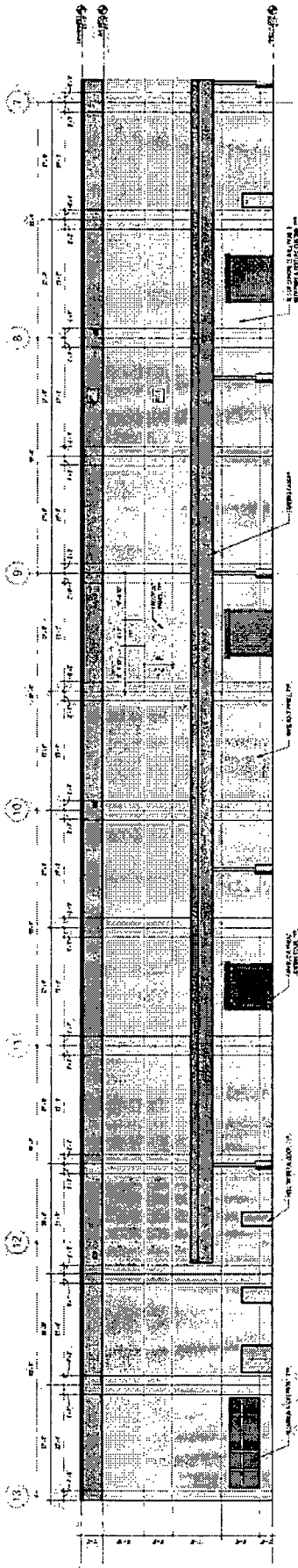


SOUTH ELEVATION (EAST HALF)

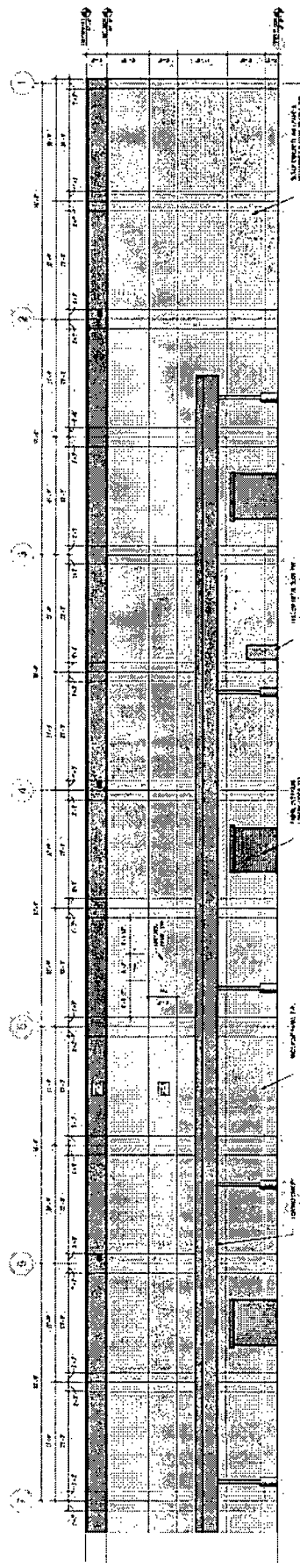
BUILDING ELEVATIONS

APPLICANT:
RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



NORTH ELEVATION (WEST HALF)

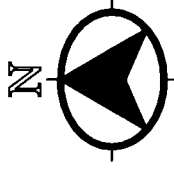


NORTH ELEVATION (EAST HALF)

BUILDING ELEVATIONS

APPLICANT:
 RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.

ADDRESS: 111TH STREET AND DOTY AVENUE
 INTRODUCTION DATE: MARCH 18, 2020
 CHICAGO PLAN COMMISSION DATE: MARCH 19, 2020



SCALE: 1" = 200'

S. WOODLAWN AVENUE

DEDICATED BUT NOT
CONSTRUCTED

E 106TH PLACE

LOT 1
PULLMAN PARK
PHASE 1

DETENTION AREA

DEDICATED BUT NOT CONSTRUCTED E 107TH ST

LOT 8
PULLMAN PARK
PHASE 5

UNSUBDIVIDED LAND

WAREHOUSE
(400,000 SF)

420'

955'

SEE SHEET
2 OF 6

SEE SHEET
3 OF 6

15'

LOT 7
PULLMAN PARK
PHASE 4

UNSUBDIVIDED LAND

75'

10'

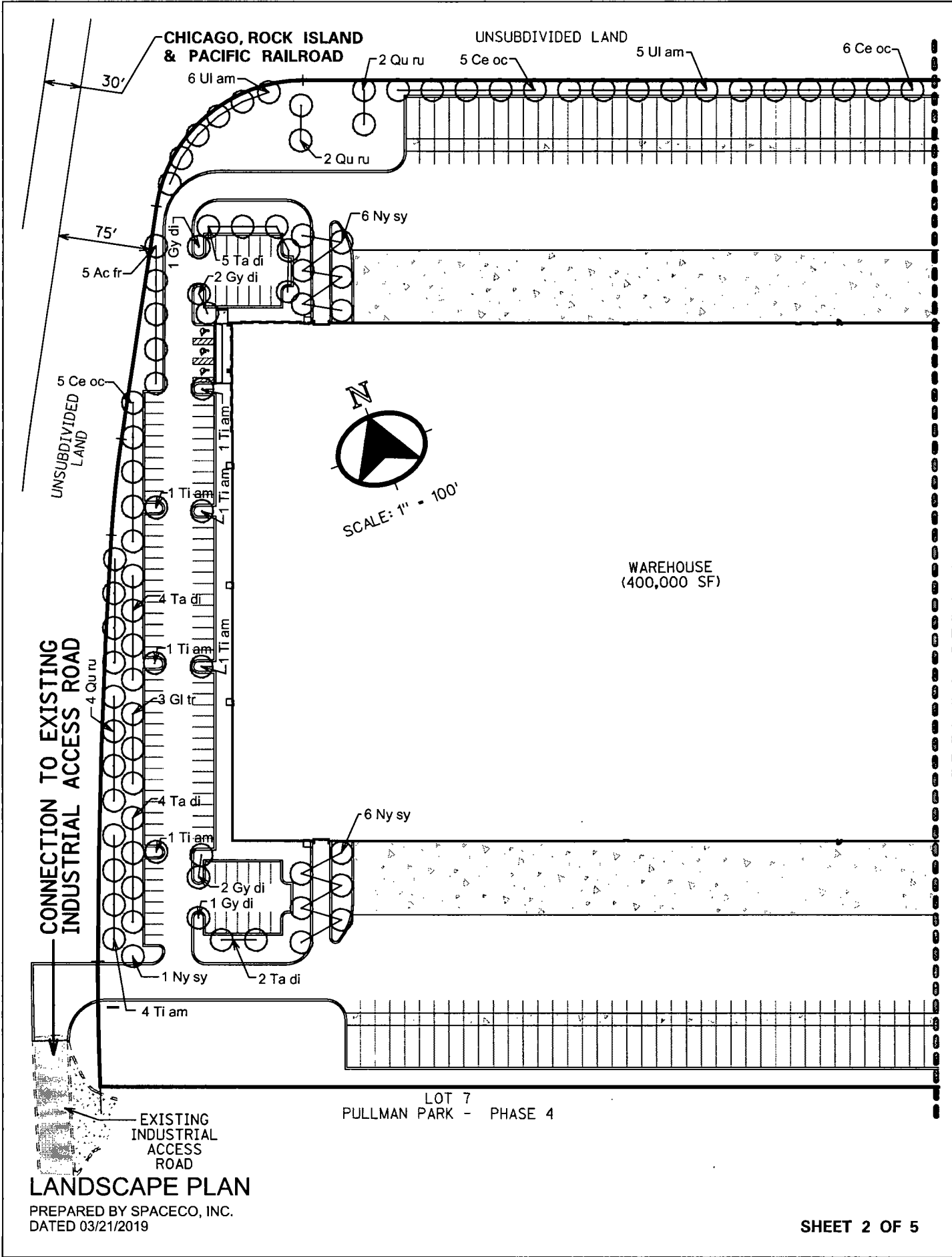
CHICAGO ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC RAILROAD

CONNECTION TO EXISTING
INDUSTRIAL ACCESS ROAD

EXISTING
INDUSTRIAL
ACCESS
ROAD

LANDSCAPE PLAN

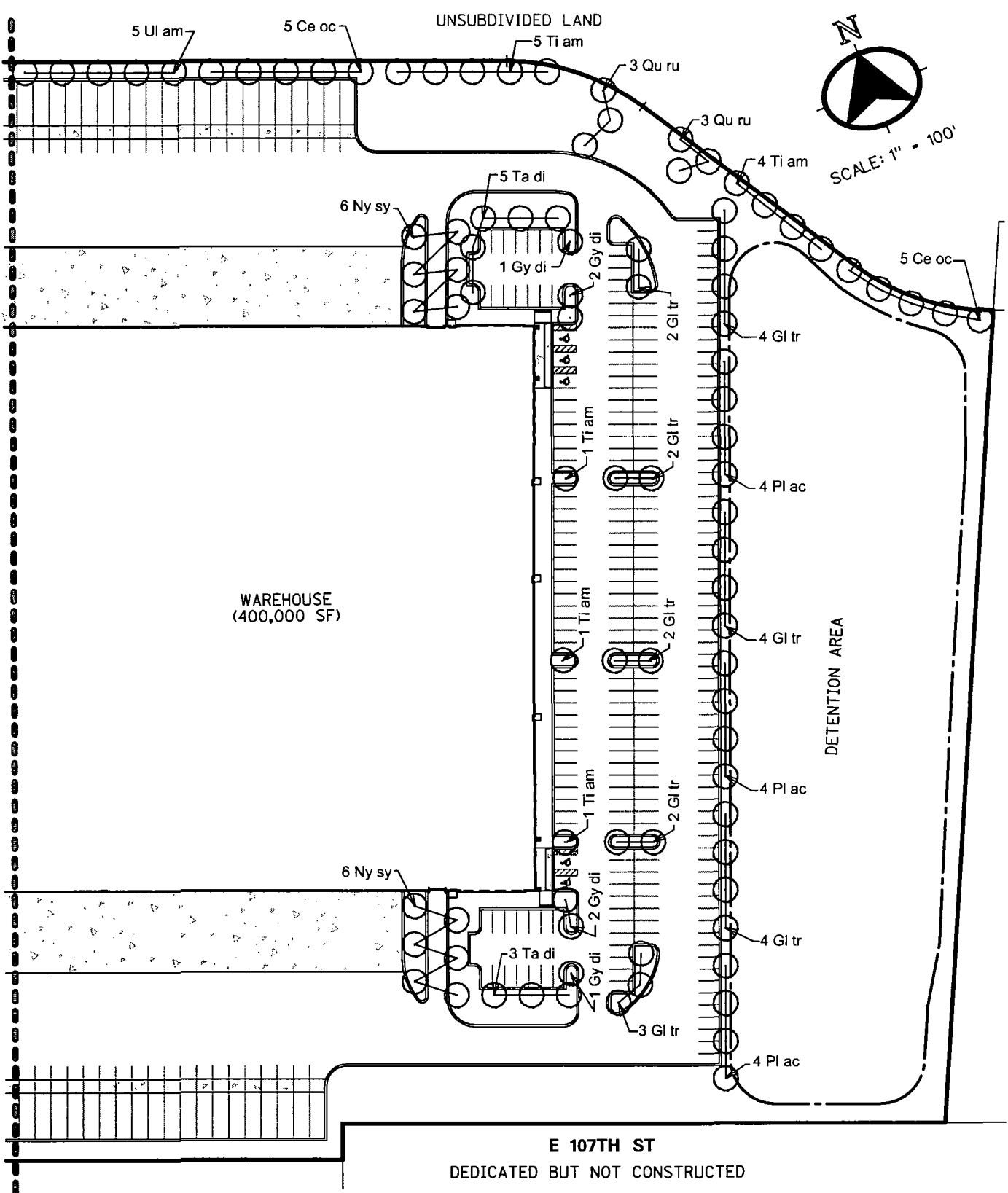
PREPARED BY SPACECO, INC.
DATED 03/21/2019



LANDSCAPE PLAN

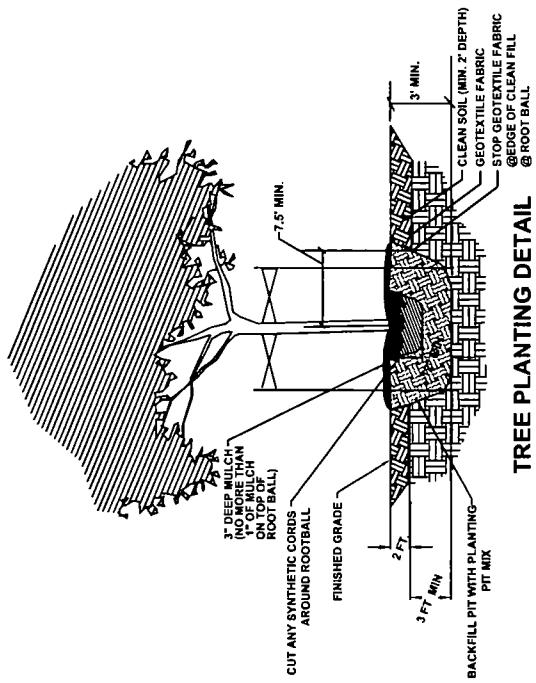
PREPARED BY SPACECO, INC.
DATED 03/21/2019

LOT 7
PULLMAN PARK - PHASE 4

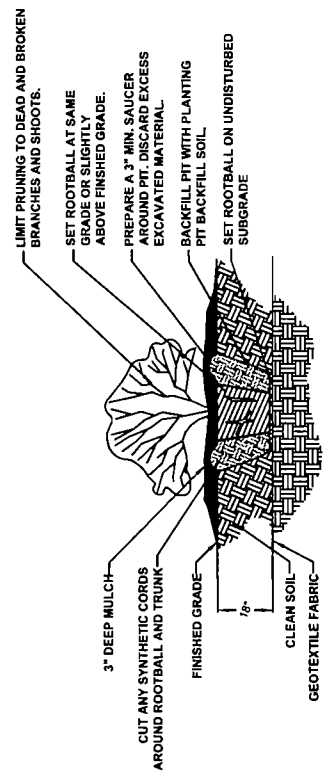


LANDSCAPE PLAN

PREPARED BY SPACECO, INC.
DATED 03/21/2019



TREE PLANTING DETAIL
NO SCALE



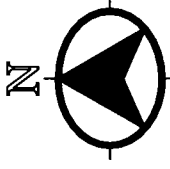
SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL
NO SCALE

PLANT LIST

Sym.	Botanical Name	Common Name	Qty.	Size	Cond.
Deciduous Trees					
Ac f	<i>Acer freemanii</i> 'Jeffers Red'	Autumn Blaze Freeman Maple	5	2.5'	B & B
Ce oc	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i> 'Chicagoland'	Chicago Land Hackberry	28	2.5'	B & B
Gl tr	<i>Gleditsia inaequalis</i> inermis 'Skyline'	Skyline Honeylocust	28	2.5'	B & B
Gy di	<i>Gymnocladia dioica</i>	Kentucky Coffeetree	12	2.5'	B & B
Ny sy	<i>Nyssa sylvatica</i>	Tupelo	25	2.5'	B & B
Pl ac	<i>Platanus acerifolia</i> 'Morton Circle'	Excelsior London Plane Tree	16	2.5'	B & B
Qu ru	<i>Quercus rubra</i>	Northern Red Oak	14	2.5'	B & B
Ta d	<i>Taxodium distichum</i>	Bald Cypress	23	2.5'	B & B
Tr am	<i>Tilia americana</i> 'Redmond'	Redmond Linden	26	2.5'	B & B
U am	<i>Ulmus americana</i> 'Princeton'	Princeton Elm	18	2.5'	B & B
			188		

LANDSCAPE PLAN

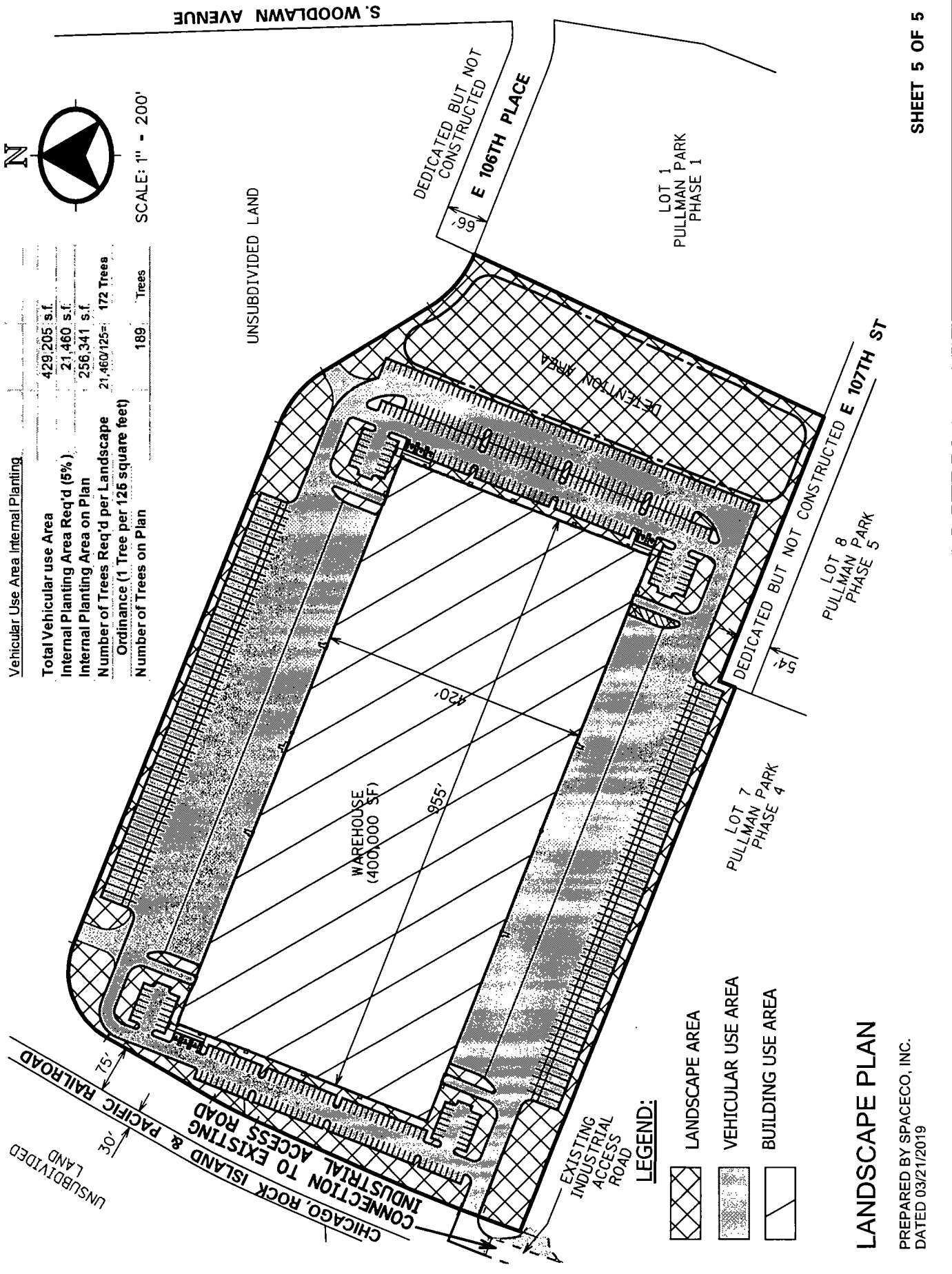
PREPARED BY SPACECO, INC.
DATED 03/21/2019





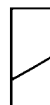
SCALE: 1" = 200'

Vehicular Use Area Internal Planting

Total Vehicular use Area	429,205 s.f.
Internal Planting Area Req'd (5%)	21,460 s.f.
Internal Planting Area on Plan	256,341 s.f.
Number of Trees Req'd per Landscape Ordinance (1 Tree per 125 square feet)	2,051 Trees
Number of Trees on Plan	189 Trees



LEGEND:

-  LANDSCAPE AREA
-  VEHICULAR USE AREA
-  BUILDING USE AREA

LANDSCAPE PLAN

PREPARED BY SPACECO, INC.
DATED 03/21/2019

#20353

INTRO DATE

MARCH 18, 2020

CITY OF CHICAGO

APPLICATION FOR AN AMENDMENT TO
THE CHICAGO ZONING ORDINANCE

1. ADDRESS of the property Applicant is seeking to rezone:

720 E. 111th Street

2. Ward Number that property is located in: 9th Ward

3. APPLICANT Ryan Companies US, Inc.

ADDRESS 533 South Third Street, Suite 100

CITY Minneapolis STATE MN ZIP CODE 55415

PHONE (630) 328-1157 EMAIL curt.pascoe@ryancompanies.com

CONTACT PERSON Curt Pascoe

4. Is the applicant the owner of the property? YES _____ NO X
If the applicant is not the owner of the property, please provide the following information regarding the owner and attach written authorization from the owner allowing the applicant to proceed.

OWNER Please see attached Summary of Affected Property Owners

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

PHONE _____ EMAIL _____ CONTACT PERSON _____

5. If the Applicant/Owner of the property has obtained a lawyer as their representative for the rezoning, please provide the following information:

ATTORNEY Mariah DiGrino / Liz Butler - DLA Piper LLP (US)

ADDRESS 444 West Lake Street, Ste. 900 CITY Chicago

PHONE 312-368-7261 /4092 FAX 312-251-5870

6. If the applicant is a corporation please provide the names of all shareholders as disclosed on the Economic Disclosure Statements:
See Economic Disclosure Statements filed with this Application.

7. On what date did the owner acquire legal title to the subject property? 2008 / 2019

8. Has the present owner previously rezoned this property? If yes, when?

Yes; In 2010, the property was rezoned to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned

Development No. 1167. The PD was amended in 2018.

9. Present Zoning District Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167, as

amended

Proposed Zoning District Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No.

1167, as amended

10. Lot size in square feet (or dimensions) Approx. 6,017,640 square feet

11. Current Use of the Property Commercial, manufacturing and vacant

12. Reason for rezoning the property Mandatory amendment to existing Planned Development per Statement 6 of the PD to allow for changes in the boundaries of subareas and addition of permitted uses to newly configured subareas as described below.

13. Describe the proposed use of the property after the rezoning. Indicate the number of dwelling units; number of parking spaces; approximate square footage of any commercial space; and height of the proposed building. (BE SPECIFIC)

The Applicant seeks an amendment to the PD to allow the reconfiguration of Sub Areas J and G and the addition of commercial, industrial, warehouse, distribution, and vehicle storage uses in Subarea G in order to develop Sub Area G with an industrial distribution facility containing a total of approximately 144,043 square feet of floor area and 1210 vehicular parking spaces, 12 truck trailer parking spaces, and 13 loading docks.

14. The Affordable Requirements Ordinance (ARO) that requires on-site affordable housing units and/or a financial contribution for residential housing projects with ten or more units that receive a zoning change which, among other triggers, increases the allowable floor area, or, for existing Planned Developments, increases the number of units (see attached fact sheet or visit www.cityofchicago.org/ARO for more information). Is this project subject to the ARO?

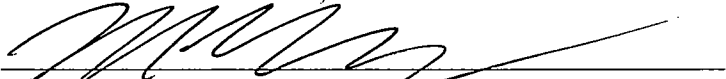
YES _____

NO X

COUNTY OF COOK
STATE OF ILLINOIS

RYAN COMPANIES US, INC., being first duly sworn on oath, states that all of the above statements and the statements contained in the documents submitted herewith are true and correct.

RYAN COMPANIES US, INC.


Print Name: Michael R. McElroy
Title: Chief Investment Officer

Subscribed and Sworn to before me this
24 day of FEBRUARY, 2020.


Notary Public

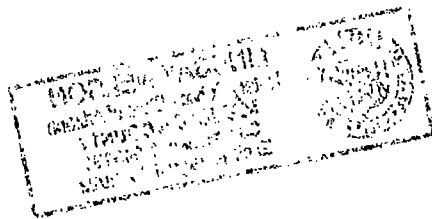


For Office Use Only

Date of Introduction: _____

File Number: _____

Ward: _____



SUMMARY OF AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNERS

I. North Pullman 111th Inc. is the Property Owner of property located within Sub Areas G and J of PD 1167

OWNER North Pullman 111th Inc.

ADDRESS 800 Nicollet Mall

CITY Minneapolis STATE MN ZIP CODE 55402

PHONE 609-306-9509 EMAIL matthew.matuniak@usbank.com

CONTACT PERSON Matthew Matuniak

III. Pullman QOZB, LLC is the Property Owner of property located within Sub Area J

OWNER Pullman QOZB, LLC

ADDRESS 533 South Third Street

CITY Minneapolis STATE MN ZIP CODE 55403

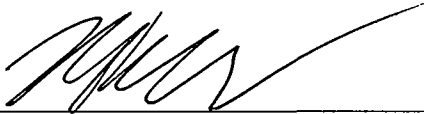
PHONE 612-492-4100 EMAIL tim.hennelly@ryancompanies.com

CONTACT PERSON Tim Hennelly

AUTHORIZATION

The undersigned, Pullman QOZB, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, being the owner of real property located generally at Doty Avenue and 106th Place in Chicago, Illinois and within Planned Development Number 1167 (the "**Subject Property**"), hereby authorizes Ryan Companies US, Inc., a Minnesota Corporation, and any affiliate or designee thereof and its attorneys, DLA Piper LLP (US), to file one or more applications for planned development approvals and related permits and approvals with the City of Chicago relating to the Subject Property.


24 **IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned has executed this Authorization as of this day of February, 2020.

By: 
Name: Michael R. McElroy
Its: Manager

AUTHORIZATION

The undersigned, North Pullman 111th Inc., being the owner of real property located generally at Doty Avenue and 106th Place in Chicago, Illinois and within Planned Development Number 1167 (the “**Subject Property**”), hereby authorizes Ryan Companies US, Inc., a Minnesota Corporation, and any affiliate or designee thereof and its attorneys, DLA Piper LLP (US), to file one or more applications for zoning approvals and related permits and approvals with the City of Chicago relating to the Subject Property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Authorization as of this 24th day of February, 2020.

By: 
Name: Stephanie Grise
Its: Vice President



DLA Piper LLP (US)
444 West Lake Street
Suite 900
Chicago, Illinois 60606-0089
www.dlapiper.com

Mariah DiGrino
mariah.digrino@us.dlapiper.com
T 312.368.7261
F 312.251.5833

February 26, 2020

The Honorable Tom Tunney, Chairman
City of Chicago Committee on Zoning
Room 304, City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602

**Re: Application for Amendment to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167, as amended
Ryan Companies US, Inc.**

Dear Chairman Tunney:

The undersigned, Mariah DiGrino, an attorney with the law firm of DLA Piper LLP (US), which firm represents Ryan Companies US, Inc., the applicant for an amendment to the Chicago Zoning Ordinance to amend Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167, certifies that she has complied with the requirements for Section 17-13-0107 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance by sending written notice to such property owners who appear to be the owners of the property within the subject area not solely owned by the applicant, and to the owners of all property within 250 feet of each direction of the lot line of the subject property, exclusive of public roads, streets, alleys and other public ways. Said written notice was sent by First Class U.S. Mail, no more than 30 days before filing the application.

The undersigned certifies that the notice contained the address of the property sought to be rezoned; a statement of the intended use of the property; the name and address of the applicant; the name and address of the owner; a statement that the applicant intends to file the application for change in zoning on approximately February 26, 2020 and a source for additional information on the application.

The undersigned certifies that she has made a bona fide effort to determine the addresses of the parties to be notified under Section 17-13-0107 of the Chicago Zoning Ordinance, and that the accompanying list of names and addresses of surrounding property owners within 250 feet of the subject site is a complete list containing the names and addresses of the people required to be served.

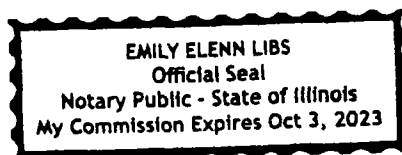
Very truly yours,

DLA Piper LLP (US)

Mariah F. DiGrino
Mariah DiGrino

Subscribed and sworn to before me
This 16 day of February, 2020.

Emily Elenn Libs
Notary Public





DLA Piper LLP (US)
444 West Lake Street
Suite 900
Chicago, Illinois 60606-0089
www.dlapiper.com

Mariah DiGrino
mariah.digrino@us.dlapiper.com
T 312.368.7261
F 312.251.5833

February 26, 2020

FIRST CLASS MAIL

Dear Sir or Madam:

As required by Section 17-13-0107 of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, please be informed that on or about February 26, 2020, the undersigned, on behalf of Ryan Companies US, Inc. (the "Applicant"), intends to file an application to rezone the property located at 720 E. 111th Street in Chicago, Illinois (the "Property") in the Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167, as amended to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167, as amended. A boundary description of the Property is set forth on the reverse side of this letter.

The Property is currently utilized for commercial, manufacturing and some vacant uses. The application seeks approval to allow the reconfiguration of Sub Areas J and G and the addition of commercial, industrial, warehouse, distribution, and vehicle storage uses in Subarea G in order to develop Sub Area G with an industrial distribution facility containing a total of approximately 144,043 square feet of floor area and 1210 vehicular parking spaces, 12 truck trailer parking spaces, and 13 loading docks.

Please note that the Applicant is not seeking to rezone or purchase your property. You are receiving this notice as required by the Chicago Municipal Code because the assessor's tax records indicate that you own property within 250 feet of the Property.

I am an authorized representative of the Applicant and my address is 444 West Lake Street, Suite 900, Chicago, IL 60606. The Applicant, Ryan Companies US, Inc., is located at 533 South Third Street, Suite 100, Minneapolis, MN 55415. North Pullman 111th Inc. is the owner of the property located within Sub Areas G and J of PD 1167 and its address is 800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402. Pullman QOZB, LLC is the owner of property located within Sub Area J and its address is 533 South Third Street, Minneapolis, MN 55403.

Please contact me at 312-368-7261 or my colleague Liz Butler at (312) 368-4092 with questions.

Very truly yours,

DLA Piper LLP (US)

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Mariah J. DiGrino'.

Mariah DiGrino



February 26, 2020
Page Two

EXHIBIT A

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY

THE CENTERLINE OF EAST 111TH STREET; THE EAST LINE OF THE 30-FOOT WIDE CHICAGO, ROCK ISLAND AND PACIFIC RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY; A LINE THAT IS 666.93 FEET SOUTHERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF EAST 103RD STREET; THE CENTERLINE OF SOUTH WOODLAWN AVENUE; THE CENTERLINE OF THE 100-FOOT WIDE SOUTH DOTY AVENUE RIGHT-OF-WAY (AS OCCUPIED); A LINE THAT IS PARALLEL TO AND 777.50 FEET NORTHERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF EAST 111TH STREET; AN ARC WITH A LENGTH OF 282.74 FEET AND A RADIUS OF 180 FEET; AND A LINE THAT IS PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE OF EAST 111TH STREET AND APPROXIMATELY 1,388.35 FEET EAST OF THE CENTERLINE OF SOUTH LANGLEY AVENUE (AS MEASURED ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF EAST 111TH STREET)

ADDRESSE GENERALLY LOCATED: DOTY AVENUE AND 107TH STREET

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant ** a legal entity that anticipates acquiring the property that is the subject of the Matter within 6 months*
OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: _____

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1)) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 533 South Third Street, Suite 100
Minneapolis, MN 55415

C. Telephone: 630-328-1157 Fax: 612-492-3000 Email: curt.pascoe@ryancompanies.com

D. Name of contact person: Curt Pascoe

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Application for an amendment to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167 for property generally located near 107th street and Doty Avenue.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Minnesota

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
------	-------

See attached Exhibit A

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
See attached Schedule of Ownership Interests in Ryan Companies US, Inc.		

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? [] Yes [X] No

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? [] Yes [X] No

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

[] Yes [X] No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
SpaceCo, Inc., Retained	9575 W. Higgins Rd, Suite 700, Rosemont, IL 60018		(Engineer) \$15,000 (estimated)
DLA Piper, Retained	444 West Lake Street, Suite 900, Chicago, IL 60606		(Attorney) \$15,000 (estimated)

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)
[] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary): N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

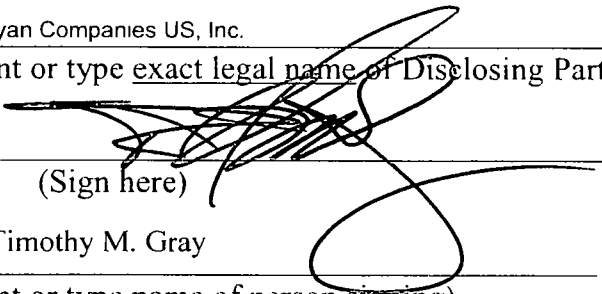
D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Ryan Companies US, Inc.
(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

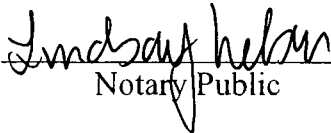
By: 
(Sign here)

Timothy M. Gray
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 02.24.2020,

at MARICOPA County, ARIZONA (state).


Notary Public



Commission expires: 08.15.2022

WORLD BANK
INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20547
U.S.A.



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

 N/A

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX C**

PROHIBITION ON WAGE & SALARY HISTORY SCREENING - CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by an Applicant that is completing this EDS as a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385. That section, which should be consulted (www.amlegal.com), generally covers a party to any agreement pursuant to which they: (i) receive City of Chicago funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided (including for legal or other professional services), or (ii) pay the City money for a license, grant or concession allowing them to conduct a business on City premises.

On behalf of an Applicant that is a contractor pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-385, I hereby certify that the Applicant is in compliance with MCC Section 2-92-385(b)(1) and (2), which prohibit: (i) screening job applicants based on their wage or salary history, or (ii) seeking job applicants’ wage or salary history from current or former employers. I also certify that the Applicant has adopted a policy that includes those prohibitions.

Yes

No

N/A – I am not an Applicant that is a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385.

This certification shall serve as the affidavit required by MCC Section 2-92-385(c)(1).

If you checked “no” to the above, please explain.

Ryan Companies US, Inc. does not have a formal policy and does not do this as a practice

Exhibit A

Directors/Officers Report

As of February 04, 2020

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Directors

Patrick G. Ryan

Chairman of the Board

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Kim A. Culp

Director

Effective Date: 09/27/1994 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Danielle Dy Buncio

Director

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Timothy M. Gray

Chairman Emeritus of Board of Directors

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Alicia Harrison

Director

Effective Date: 04/01/2013 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Brian C. Murray

Director

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Sean Ryan

Director

Effective Date: 01/01/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.**Lee Sheehy*****Director***

Effective Date: 04/01/2013 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Lloyd M. Sigel***Director***

Effective Date: 01/17/1995 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Brian Wenger***Director***

Effective Date: 05/20/2014 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Officers**Brian C. Murray*****Chief Executive Officer***

Effective Date: 03/11/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Timothy M. Gray***Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary***

Effective Date: 01/01/1901 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Lisa Kro***Chief Financial Officer and Administrative Officer***

Effective Date: 03/11/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Michael G. Ryan***Regional President***

Effective Date: 01/01/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

William J. McHale

Executive Vice President

Effective Date: 01/01/1901 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Mary E. Wawro

Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Assistant Secretary

Effective Date: 07/01/2016 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Eric Anderson

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 06/01/2019 Last Elected: 06/01/2019

Tony Barranco

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 04/01/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Charles Carefoot

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 07/01/2016 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Molly R. Carson

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 04/01/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

John N. DiVall

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 07/09/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.**Colleen C. Dockendorf*****Senior Vice President***

Effective Date: 07/01/2016 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Eric L. Engh***Senior Vice President***

Effective Date: 08/01/2011 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Julie A. Ferguson***Senior Vice President***

Effective Date: 12/09/2019 Last Elected: 12/09/2019

Robert Goodpaster***Senior Vice President***

Effective Date: 07/01/2016 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Casey Hankinson***Senior Vice President***

Effective Date: 04/01/2017 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Bret M Jordan***Senior Vice President***

Effective Date: 02/13/2017 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Daniel R. Levitt***Senior Vice President***

Effective Date: 08/01/2011 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Mike Mahoney

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 10/01/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Mike Maney

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 10/16/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

James McDonald

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 04/01/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Michael E. McMahan

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 12/02/2019 Last Elected: 12/02/2019

Hans Muecke

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 03/01/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

James Person

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 06/24/2019 Last Elected: 06/24/2019

Gary Prinsen

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 07/01/2016 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Todd R. Schell

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 03/01/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Mark Schoening

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 04/01/2012 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Jeff Steinke

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 10/17/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Dan Walsh

Senior Vice President

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

David Scott Baker

Vice President

Effective Date: 03/11/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Daniel W. Bergstein

Vice President

Effective Date: 06/01/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Christa Chambers

Vice President

Effective Date: 09/10/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Erwin R. Effler, III

Vice President

Effective Date: 06/30/2014 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

David Erickson

Vice President

Effective Date: 12/01/2017 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Mike Ernst

Vice President

Effective Date: 05/01/2015 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Jason M. Gabrick

Vice President

Effective Date: 06/01/2019 Last Elected: 06/01/2019

Marc Gearhart

Vice President

Effective Date: 09/18/2017 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Jeff D Hultgren

Vice President

Effective Date: 10/01/2016 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Mark C. Ivancic

Vice President

Effective Date: 07/16/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.**Paul C. Kieffer*****Vice President***

Effective Date: 05/01/2014 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Richard J. Leisy***Vice President***

Effective Date: 05/01/2015 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Connor T. Lewis***Vice President***

Effective Date: 10/06/2014 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Russell J. Lewton***Vice President***

Effective Date: 10/15/2017 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Shawn M. Moore***Vice President***

Effective Date: 09/17/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Anders Pesavento***Vice President***

Effective Date: 01/01/2015 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Michael J. Prefling***Vice President***

Effective Date: 03/01/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Paul E. Rowsey, IV

Vice President

Effective Date: 04/02/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Matthew Stuart Sayre

Vice President

Effective Date: 07/15/2019 Last Elected: 07/15/2019

Aaron J. Schlagel

Vice President

Effective Date: 03/19/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Clare Scott

Vice President

Effective Date: 05/01/2015 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Steven D Stecker

Vice President

Effective Date: 05/01/2017 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

John L. Strittmatter

Vice President

Effective Date: 01/01/1901 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Craig A. Thompson

Vice President

Effective Date: 11/01/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Randall D. Thompson

Vice President

Effective Date: 09/16/2019 Last Elected: 09/16/2019

Toby Veit

Vice President

Effective Date: 11/13/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Andrew Vendal

Vice President

Effective Date: 10/14/2019 Last Elected: 10/14/2019

Scott Warren

Vice President

Effective Date: 10/01/2019 Last Elected: 10/01/2019

David P. Wilson

Vice President

Effective Date: 03/19/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Tyler T. Wilson

Vice President

Effective Date: 12/01/2017 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Hunter Barrier

Regional President

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Douglas J. Dieck

Regional President

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Timothy Hennelly

Regional President

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Kevin R. McCloughan

Chief Information Officer

Effective Date: 01/01/1901 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Brad P. Schoenfelder

Regional President

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Jamie Wollé

Chief Accounting Officer

Effective Date: 07/01/2016 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Christopher F. Wood

Regional President

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Matthew Burbach

Assistant Secretary

Effective Date: 06/01/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Audra E. Williams

Assistant Secretary

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Collin Barr

Division President

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Richard M. Collins

Division President and Assistant Secretary

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Michael R. McElroy

Chief Investment Officer and Assistant Secretary

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Jeff A. Smith

President

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Paul Springthorpe

Chief Integration and Operations Officer

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Alisa Timm

Assistant Vice President

Effective Date: 12/14/2017 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Christian A Yepes

Vice President, Brokerage Relations

Effective Date: 07/16/2019 Last Elected: 07/16/2019

Schedule of Ownership Interests
Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in Applicant
Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	100% Direct Interest
James R. Ryan Marital Trust dated May 28, 2009	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	35.55% Indirect Interest
Patrick G. Ryan 2012 Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	34% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17% Indirect Interest
Colleen C. Ryan (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest

*Remaining ownership interests held by entities or individuals holding less than 7.5% or exempt from disclosure under the EDS Rules and Regulations

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: Ryan Companies US, Inc.*

*OR * a legal entity that anticipates acquiring the property that is the subject of the Matter within 6 months*

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))
State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 533 South Third Street, Suite 100

Minneapolis, MN 55415

C. Telephone: 612-492-4000 Fax: 612-492-4100 Email: tim.hennelly@ryancompanies.com

D. Name of contact person: Tim Hennelly

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Application for an amendment to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167 for property generally located near 107th street and Doty Avenue.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Minnesota

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
------	-------

Please see Exhibit A attached.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
See attached Schedule of Ownership Interests in Ryan Companies US, Inc.		

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (<u>indicate whether paid or estimated.</u>) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

N/A

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)
[] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
------	------------------	------------------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. **If the Matter is not federally funded**, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary): N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

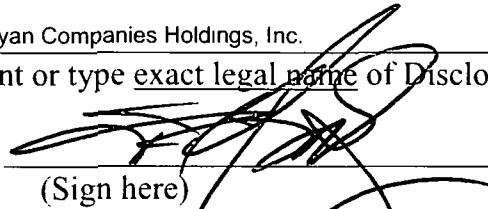
D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.
(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: 
(Sign here)

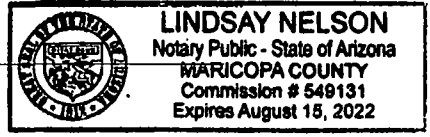
Timothy M. Gray
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President
(Print or type title of person signing)

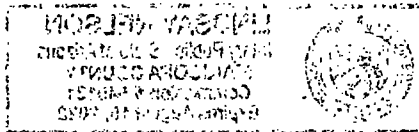
Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 02.24.2020

at MARICOPA County, ARIZONA (state).

Lindsay Nelson
Notary Public



Commission expires: 08.15.2022



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[] Yes [X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX C**

PROHIBITION ON WAGE & SALARY HISTORY SCREENING - CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by an Applicant that is completing this EDS as a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385. That section, which should be consulted (www.amlegal.com), generally covers a party to any agreement pursuant to which they: (i) receive City of Chicago funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided (including for legal or other professional services), or (ii) pay the City money for a license, grant or concession allowing them to conduct a business on City premises.

On behalf of an Applicant that is a contractor pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-385, I hereby certify that the Applicant is in compliance with MCC Section 2-92-385(b)(1) and (2), which prohibit: (i) screening job applicants based on their wage or salary history, or (ii) seeking job applicants’ wage or salary history from current or former employers. I also certify that the Applicant has adopted a policy that includes those prohibitions.

Yes

No

N/A – I am not an Applicant that is a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385.

This certification shall serve as the affidavit required by MCC Section 2-92-385(c)(1).

If you checked “no” to the above, please explain.

Ryan Companies US, Inc. does not have a formal policy and does not do this as a practice

Exhibit A

Directors/Officers Report

As of February 04, 2020

Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.

Directors

Patrick G. Ryan

Chairman of the Board

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Kim A. Culp

Director

Effective Date: 04/01/2013 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Danielle Dy Buncio

Director

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Timothy M. Gray

Chairman Emeritus of Board of Directors

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Alicia Harrison

Director

Effective Date: 04/01/2013 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Brian C. Murray

Director

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Sean Ryan

Director

Effective Date: 01/01/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.

Lee Sheehy

Director

Effective Date: 04/01/2013 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Lloyd M. Sigel

Director

Effective Date: 04/01/2013 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Brian Wenger

Director

Effective Date: 05/20/2014 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Officers

Brian C. Murray

Chief Executive Officer

Effective Date: 03/11/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Timothy M. Gray

Vice President, Treasurer and Secretary

Effective Date: 04/01/2013 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Lisa Kro

Chief Financial Officer and Administrative Officer

Effective Date: 03/11/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Mary E. Wawro

Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Assistant Secretary

Effective Date: 05/24/2016 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.

Matthew Burbach

Assistant Secretary

Effective Date: 05/21/2019 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Audra E. Williams

Assistant Secretary

Effective Date: 04/01/2013 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Michael R. McElroy

Chief Investment Officer and Assistant Secretary

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Jeff A. Smith

President

Effective Date: 05/30/2018 Last Elected: 05/21/2019

Schedule of Ownership Interests
Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in Applicant
Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	100% Direct Interest
James R. Ryan Marital Trust dated May 28, 2009	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	35.55% Indirect Interest
Patrick G. Ryan 2012 Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	34% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17% Indirect Interest
Colleen C. Ryan (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest

*Remaining ownership interests held by entities or individuals holding less than 7.5% or exempt from disclosure under the EDS Rules and Regulations

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

James R. Ryan Marital Trust dated May 28, 2009

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: Ryan Companies US, Inc.*

OR ** a legal entity that anticipates acquiring the property that is the subject of the Matter within 6 months.*

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))
State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 533 South Third Street, Suite 100

Minneapolis, MN 55415

C. Telephone: 612-492-4443 Fax: 612-492-4443 Email: Mary.Wawro@RyanCompanies.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Wawro

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Application for an amendment to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No 1167 for property generally located near 107th street and Doty Avenue.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Minnesota

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Colleen C. Ryan	Trustee
Timothy M. Gray	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
See attached Schedule of Ownership Interests in Ryan Companies US, Inc.		

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? [] Yes [X] No

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? [] Yes [X] No

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party? [] Yes [X] No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (<u>indicate whether paid or estimated.</u>) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). N/A

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)
 is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

James R. Ryan Martial Trust dated May 28, 2019

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____
(Sign here)

Timothy M. Gray

(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee

(Print or type title of person signing)

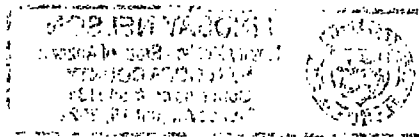
Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 02.24.2020,

at MARICOPA County, ARIZONA (state).

Lindsay Nelson
Notary Public



Commission expires: 08.15.2022



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX C**

PROHIBITION ON WAGE & SALARY HISTORY SCREENING - CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by an Applicant that is completing this EDS as a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385. That section, which should be consulted (www.amlegal.com), generally covers a party to any agreement pursuant to which they: (i) receive City of Chicago funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided (including for legal or other professional services), or (ii) pay the City money for a license, grant or concession allowing them to conduct a business on City premises.

On behalf of an Applicant that is a contractor pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-385, I hereby certify that the Applicant is in compliance with MCC Section 2-92-385(b)(1) and (2), which prohibit: (i) screening job applicants based on their wage or salary history, or (ii) seeking job applicants’ wage or salary history from current or former employers. I also certify that the Applicant has adopted a policy that includes those prohibitions.

Yes

No

N/A – I am not an Applicant that is a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385.

This certification shall serve as the affidavit required by MCC Section 2-92-385(c)(1).

If you checked “no” to the above, please explain.

Schedule of Ownership Interests
Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in Applicant
Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	100% Direct Interest
James R. Ryan Marital Trust dated May 28, 2009	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	35.55% Indirect Interest
Patrick G. Ryan 2012 Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	34% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17% Indirect Interest
Colleen C. Ryan (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest

*Remaining ownership interests held by entities or individuals holding less than 7.5% or exempt from disclosure under the EDS Rules and Regulations

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Patrick G. Ryan 2012 Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: Ryan Companies US, Inc.*

OR a legal entity that anticipates acquiring the property that is the subject of the Matter within 6 months*

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))
State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 533 South Third Street, Suite 100

Minneapolis, MN 55415

C. Telephone: 612-492-4443 Fax: 612-492-4443 Email: Mary.Wawro@RyanCompanies.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Wawro

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Application for an amendment to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167 for property
generally located near 107th street and Doty Avenue.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
 - Publicly registered business corporation
 - Privately held business corporation
 - Sole proprietorship
 - General partnership
 - Limited partnership
 - Trust
 - Limited liability company
 - Limited liability partnership
 - Joint venture
 - Not-for-profit corporation
- (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Minnesota

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Timothy M. Gray	Trustee
Kevin Roberg	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
<u>See attached Schedule of Ownership Interests in Ryan Companies US, Inc.</u>		

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (<u>indicate whether paid or estimated.</u>) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). N/A

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)
 is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Patrick G. Ryan 2012 Decendants Trust dated December 12, 2013
(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: 
(Sign here)
Timothy M. Gray

(Print or type name of person signing)

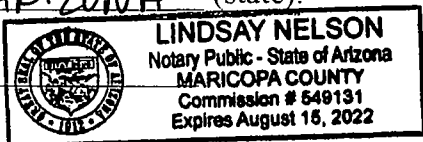
Trustee

(Print or type title of person signing)

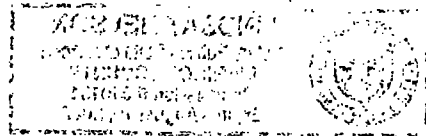
Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 02.24.2020,

at MARICOPA County, ARIZONA (state).

Lindsay Nelson
Notary Public



Commission expires: 08.15.2022



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX C**

PROHIBITION ON WAGE & SALARY HISTORY SCREENING - CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by an Applicant that is completing this EDS as a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385. That section, which should be consulted (www.amlegal.com), generally covers a party to any agreement pursuant to which they: (i) receive City of Chicago funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided (including for legal or other professional services), or (ii) pay the City money for a license, grant or concession allowing them to conduct a business on City premises.

On behalf of an Applicant that is a contractor pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-385, I hereby certify that the Applicant is in compliance with MCC Section 2-92-385(b)(1) and (2), which prohibit: (i) screening job applicants based on their wage or salary history, or (ii) seeking job applicants’ wage or salary history from current or former employers. I also certify that the Applicant has adopted a policy that includes those prohibitions.

Yes

No

N/A – I am not an Applicant that is a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385.

This certification shall serve as the affidavit required by MCC Section 2-92-385(c)(1).

If you checked “no” to the above, please explain.

Schedule of Ownership Interests
Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in Applicant
Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	100% Direct Interest
James R. Ryan Marital Trust dated May 28, 2009	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	35.55% Indirect Interest
Patrick G. Ryan 2012 Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	34% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17% Indirect Interest
Colleen C. Ryan (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest

*Remaining ownership interests held by entities or individuals holding less than 7.5% or exempt from disclosure under the EDS Rules and Regulations

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Timothy M. Gray Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: Ryan Companies US, Inc.

OR ** a legal entity that anticipates acquiring the property that is the subject of the Matter
within 6 months*

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))
State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 533 South Third Street, Suite 100
Minneapolis, MN 55415

C. Telephone: 612-492-4443 Fax: 612-492-4443 Email: Mary.Wawro@RyanCompanies.com

D. Name of contact person: Mary Wawro

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Application for an amendment to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167 for property generally located near 107th street and Doty Avenue.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Minnesota

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Kim A. Culp	Trustee
Patrick G. Ryan	Trustee
Kevin Roberg	Trustee

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
See attached Schedule of Ownership Interests in Ryan Companies US, Inc.		

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (<u>indicate whether paid or estimated.</u>) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;

b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or

c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or

d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).

6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.

8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.

9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").

10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

N/A

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). N/A

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient. N/A

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one) [] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
------	------------------	------------------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

N/A

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

- A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.
- B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.
- C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.
- D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.
- E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Timothy M. Gray Decendants Trust dated December 13, 2012

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: Patrick G. Ryan
(Sign here)

Patrick G. Ryan

(Print or type name of person signing)

Trustee

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 02.24.2020,

at MARICOPA County, ARIZONA (state).

Lindsay Nelson
Notary Public



Commission expires: 08.15.2022

MORNING STAR
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
1875
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX C**

PROHIBITION ON WAGE & SALARY HISTORY SCREENING - CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by an Applicant that is completing this EDS as a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385. That section, which should be consulted (www.amlegal.com), generally covers a party to any agreement pursuant to which they: (i) receive City of Chicago funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided (including for legal or other professional services), or (ii) pay the City money for a license, grant or concession allowing them to conduct a business on City premises.

On behalf of an Applicant that is a contractor pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-385, I hereby certify that the Applicant is in compliance with MCC Section 2-92-385(b)(1) and (2), which prohibit: (i) screening job applicants based on their wage or salary history, or (ii) seeking job applicants’ wage or salary history from current or former employers. I also certify that the Applicant has adopted a policy that includes those prohibitions.

Yes

No

N/A – I am not an Applicant that is a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385.

This certification shall serve as the affidavit required by MCC Section 2-92-385(c)(1).

If you checked “no” to the above, please explain.

Schedule of Ownership Interests
Ryan Companies US, Inc.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in Applicant
Ryan Companies Holdings, Inc.	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	100% Direct Interest
James R. Ryan Marital Trust dated May 28, 2009	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	35.55% Indirect Interest
Patrick G. Ryan 2012 Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	34% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray Descendants Trust dated December 13, 2012	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17% Indirect Interest
Colleen C. Ryan (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest
Timothy M. Gray (an individual)	533 South Third Street, Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55415	17.775% Indirect Interest

*Remaining ownership interests held by entities or individuals holding less than 7.5% or exempt from disclosure under the EDS Rules and Regulations

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

North Pullman 111th Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: _____

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1)) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

800 Nicollet Mall

Minneapolis, MN 55402

C. Telephone: 609-306-9509

Fax: 314-335-2568

Email: matthew.matuniak@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Matthew Matuniak

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Subdivision application for property located within Planned Development No. 1167, as amended, with respect to property generally located near 111th street and Woodlawn Avenue.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Chicago Department of Transportation

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A

and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
 - Publicly registered business corporation
 - Privately held business corporation
 - Sole proprietorship
 - General partnership
 - Limited partnership
 - Trust
 - Limited liability company
 - Limited liability partnership
 - Joint venture
 - Not-for-profit corporation
- (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?)
- Yes
 - No
 - Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
------	-------

see attached list

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

hCue

Report Name : Management Structure
Filtered By : -
Exported By : Natasha Knack
Exported On : 2/20/2019
Entity Name: North Pullman 111th Inc.

Name	Title
Dolan, Terrance R.	Director
Grise, Stephanie M	Director
Dolan, Terrance R.	President and Treasurer
Grise, Stephanie M	Vice President
Scribner, Brett E	Vice President
Bedford, Alyn L.	Assistant Secretary
Bidon, Linda E	Assistant Secretary
Knack, Natasha M.	Assistant Secretary
Krush, Matthew B	Assistant Secretary
Maiser, Elizabeth E	Assistant Secretary
Bednarski, Laura F.	Secretary

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
Pullman Transformation, Inc	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100% (direct)
U.S. Bank, National Association	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100% (indirect)
U.S. Bancorp	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100% (indirect)

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No

*To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No

*To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (<u>indicate whether paid or estimated.</u>) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:
- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
 - b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
 - c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
 - d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
 - e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.
4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).
5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:
- the Disclosing Party;
 - any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
 - any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
 - any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None known.

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None known.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)
[] is [X] is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING This matter is not federally funded.

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant? This matter is not federally funded
 Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
 Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
 Yes No Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
 Yes No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

North Pullman 111th Inc.

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: *[Signature]*
(Sign here)

Stephanie Grise

(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 21, 2020

at St. Louis County, Missouri (state).

[Signature]
Notary Public

Commission expires: 1-6-22



JULIE BIERMAN
My Commission Expires
January 6, 2022
St. Louis City
Commission #14563966

1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes No *To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX C**

PROHIBITION ON WAGE & SALARY HISTORY SCREENING - CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by an Applicant that is completing this EDS as a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385. That section, which should be consulted (www.amlegal.com), generally covers a party to any agreement pursuant to which they: (i) receive City of Chicago funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided (including for legal or other professional services), or (ii) pay the City money for a license, grant or concession allowing them to conduct a business on City premises.

On behalf of an Applicant that is a contractor pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-385, I hereby certify that the Applicant is in compliance with MCC Section 2-92-385(b)(1) and (2), which prohibit: (i) screening job applicants based on their wage or salary history, or (ii) seeking job applicants’ wage or salary history from current or former employers. I also certify that the Applicant has adopted a policy that includes those prohibitions.

Yes

No

N/A – I am not an Applicant that is a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385.

This certification shall serve as the affidavit required by MCC Section 2-92-385(c)(1).

If you checked “no” to the above, please explain.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Pullman Transformation, Inc.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant
OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: North Pullman 111th Inc.

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1)) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 800 Nicollet Mall
Minneapolis, MN 55402

C. Telephone: 609-306-9509 Fax: 314-335-2568 Email: matthew.matuniak@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Matthew Matuniak

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Application for an amendment to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167 for property
generally located near 107th street and Doty Avenue.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
 - Publicly registered business corporation
 - Privately held business corporation
 - Sole proprietorship
 - General partnership
 - Limited partnership
 - Trust
 - Limited liability company
 - Limited liability partnership
 - Joint venture
 - Not-for-profit corporation
- (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
 Other (please specify)
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
------	-------

see attached list

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

hCue

Report Name : Management Structure

Filtered By : --

Exported By : Natasha Knack

Exported On : 2/20/2019

Entity Name: Pullman Transformation, Inc.

Name	Title
Dolan, Terrance R.	Director
Grise, Stephanie M	Director
Dolan, Terrance R.	President and Treasurer
Glover, Lisa	Senior Vice President
Krush, Matthew B.	Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Grise, Stephanie M	Vice President
Scribner, Brett E	Vice President
Wolden, Thomas A	Vice President
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Secretary

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
Pullman Transformation, Inc.	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100% (direct)
U.S. Bank, National Association	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100% (indirect)
U.S. Bancorp	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100% (indirect)

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? [] Yes [X] No

*To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? [] Yes [X] No

*To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

[] Yes [x] No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (<u>indicate whether paid or estimated.</u>) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None known

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None known.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

___ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING This matter is not federally funded.

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.


E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Pullman Transformation, Inc.

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: 
(Sign here)

Stephanie Grise

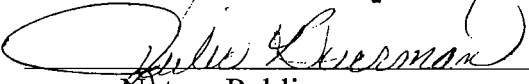
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 21, 2020

at St. Louis City, Missouri County, Missouri (state).


Notary Public

Commission expires: 1-6-22



JULIE BIERMAN
My Commission Expires
January 6, 2022
St. Louis City
Commission #14563966

THE
OFFICE OF THE
ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF TEXAS
AUSTIN, TEXAS

1900

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

*To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX C**

PROHIBITION ON WAGE & SALARY HISTORY SCREENING - CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by an Applicant that is completing this EDS as a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385. That section, which should be consulted (www.amlegal.com), generally covers a party to any agreement pursuant to which they: (i) receive City of Chicago funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided (including for legal or other professional services), or (ii) pay the City money for a license, grant or concession allowing them to conduct a business on City premises.

On behalf of an Applicant that is a contractor pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-385, I hereby certify that the Applicant is in compliance with MCC Section 2-92-385(b)(1) and (2), which prohibit: (i) screening job applicants based on their wage or salary history, or (ii) seeking job applicants’ wage or salary history from current or former employers. I also certify that the Applicant has adopted a policy that includes those prohibitions.

Yes

No

N/A – I am not an Applicant that is a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385.

This certification shall serve as the affidavit required by MCC Section 2-92-385(c)(1).

If you checked “no” to the above, please explain.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

U.S. Bank, National Association

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: North Pullman 111th Inc

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))
State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

800 Nicollet Mall

Minneapolis, MN 55402

C. Telephone: 609-306-9509 Fax: 314-335-2568 Email: matthew.matuniak@usbank.com

D. Name of contact person: Matthew Matuniak

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Application for an amendment to Business-Residential-Institutional Planned Development No. 1167 for property generally located near 107th street and Doty Avenue.

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # N/A and Contract # N/A

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
- (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)
National Banking Association

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

United States

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

*Please see attachment A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
------	-------

see attached list

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

hCue

Report Name : Management Structure

Filtered By : --

Exported By : Natasha Knack

Exported On : 2/20/2019

Entity Name: U.S. Bank National Association

Name	Title
Aziz, Ismat	Director
Cecere, Andrew	Director
Chosy, James L.	Director
Dolan, Terrance R.	Director
Elmore, John R.	Director
Godridge, Leslie V.	Director
Kedia, Gunjan	Director
Kelligrew, James B.	Director
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Director
Lynch, Karen S.	Director
McKenney, Richard P.	Director
Quinn, Katherine B.	Director
Richard, Jodi L	Director
Runkel, Mark G.	Director
von Gillern, Jeffrey H.	Director
Welsh, Timothy A.	Director
Cecere, Andrew	Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
Ackerman, William T.	Executive Vice President
Boyers, Zachary M.	Executive Vice President
Broderick, Sandra M.	Executive Vice President
Erario, Richard J	Executive Vice President
Gifford, Craig E.	Executive Vice President and Controller
Giordano, Joseph A.	Executive Vice President
Heck, Kandace K.	Executive Vice President
Heitman, Lynn M.	Executive Vice President
Higgins, Christopher P	Executive Vice President
Hurd, Amy C	Executive Vice President
Hyatt, John F	Executive Vice President
Jorgenson, Mark R.	Executive Vice President
La Forgia, Felcia	Executive Vice President
McDonnell, Elizabeth M.	Executive Vice President
McGary, Valeria A.	Executive Vice President
Neuberger, Joseph	Executive Vice President
Pace, Ralph	Executive Vice President
Rudy, Rex E	Executive Vice President
Runkel, Mark G.	Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer
Sakstrup, Kai K.	Executive Vice President
Stern, John C.	Executive Vice President and Treasurer
Wind, Thomas L.	Executive Vice President
Witty, Jason A	Executive Vice President

Aziz, Ismat	Executive Vice President & Chief Human Resources Officer
Bednarski, Laura F.	Senior Vice President and Secretary
Chosy, James L.	Executive Vice President and General Counsel
Dolan, Terrance R.	Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
Elmore, John R.	Vice Chairman, Community Banking and Branch Delivery
Godridge, Leslie V.	Vice Chairman, Corporate and Commercial Banking
Kedia, Gunjan	Vice Chairman, Wealth Management and Investment Services
Kelligrew, James B.	Vice Chairman, Corporate and Commercial Banking
Kotwal, Shailesh M.	Vice Chairman, Payment Services
Quinn, Katherine B.	Vice Chairman and Chief Administrative Officer
Richard, Jodi L	Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer
Shuman, John M.	Chief Security Officer
von Gillern, Jeffrey H.	Vice Chairman, Technology and Operations Services
Welsh, Timothy A.	Vice Chairman, Consumer Banking Sales and Support



**U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
ASSISTANT SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE**

I, Natasha M. Knack, an Assistant Secretary of U.S. Bank National Association, hereby certify that the following is a true and exact extract from the Bylaws of U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States (the "Association").

**ARTICLE VI.
CONVEYANCES, CONTRACTS, ETC.**

All transfers and conveyances of real estate, mortgages, and transfers, endorsements or assignments of stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other negotiable instruments, securities or personal property shall be signed by any elected or appointed officer.

All checks, drafts, certificates of deposit and all funds of the Association held in its own or in a fiduciary capacity may be paid out by an order, draft or check bearing the manual or facsimile signature of any elected or appointed officer of the Association.

All mortgage satisfactions, releases, all types of loan agreements, all routine transactional documents of the Association, and all other instruments not specifically provided for, whether to be executed in a fiduciary capacity or otherwise, may be signed on behalf of the Association by any elected or appointed officer thereof.

The Secretary or any Assistant Secretary of the Association or other proper officer may execute and certify that required action or authority has been given or has taken place by resolution of the Board under this Bylaw without the necessity of further action by the Board.

I further certify that Matthew D. Matuniak, Assistant Vice President, is a duly appointed and qualified officer of the Association authorized to act under Article VI of the Bylaws of the Association and that such authority is in full force and effect as of the date hereof and has not been modified, amended or revoked.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this 20th day of February, 2019.

(No corporate seal)

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Natasha M. Knack".

Natasha M. Knack, Assistant Secretary

Attachment A
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Statement Regarding Registration as Foreign Entity

U.S. Bank operates branches in the State of Illinois under the authority of its national bank charter and is therefore not required to register as a foreign corporation with the State.

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
Pullman Transformation, Inc.	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100% (direct)
U.S. Bank, National Association	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100% (indirect)
U.S. Bancorp*	800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, MN 55402	100% (indirect)

* <https://sec.report/Document/0001193125-19-047201/d584906d10k.htm>

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No

*To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No

*To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	--

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).

6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.

8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.

9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").

10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

See Attachment "B" in response to Section V-B-3(e). No other exceptions to the certification.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None known.

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None known.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

Attachment B
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Statement Regarding Further Certifications

U.S. Bank National Association itself is a mortgage lender. U.S. Bank National Association is also one of the largest corporate trustees in the United States and in such capacity, is trustee of numerous mortgage-backed securitization trusts. Each trust holds multiple real property mortgages. From time-to-time mortgage borrowers in Chicago default on mortgages or otherwise fail to comply with the City of Chicago requirements with respect to their properties. With respect to some of the trouble properties, U.S. Bank National Association may be a lender. However with respect to the majority of the trouble properties in Chicago for which U.S. Bank National Association is involved, U.S. Bank National Association is not the beneficial owner of the property and has no individual or corporate interest in the property. These properties are trust properties which are maintained by a wide variety of servicers. As of December 5, 2018, U.S. Bank National Association was aware of outstanding claims against it in its individual capacity of approximately \$6,160.00 (which includes \$300.00 for burglar alarms for bank branches). Moreover, with respect to properties held in trust (excluding Illinois Land Trust properties) for which U.S. Bank National Association acts as trustee, as of December 5, 2018, we were aware of outstanding claims against trust properties in the amount of approximately \$83,907.18. Water debt in the amount of \$181,588.65 are held in both U.S. Bank National Association's individual capacity and in its capacity as trustee.

Additional debt classified as Warrant for Collections (CAPS) in the amount of \$5,152.21 and Driveways in the amount of \$5,840.00 is owed as of January 12, 2018.

U.S. Bank National Association, both in its individual capacity and in its capacity as a trustee, communicates with various city officials-multiple times a year to address these claims and will continue to work with the City in good faith to address property concerns including amounts owed.

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No * To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
------	------------------	------------------------------

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 x 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

Please see Attachments "C" and the attached letter dated April 29, 2004.

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING This matter is not federally funded.

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

Attachment C
City of Chicago
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
Statement Regarding Slavery Era Business

U.S. Bank National Association was formed from the following major banks: (1) Star Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) changed its name to Firststar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective February 1999; (2) Mercantile Bank National Association (St. Louis, Missouri) merged into Firststar Bank, National Association (Cincinnati, Ohio) effective April 2000; (3) United States National Bank of Oregon (Portland, Oregon) merged with First Bank, National Association under the title U.S. Bank National Association effective August 1997; (4) U.S. Bank National Association merged into Firststar Bank, National Association, and the succeeding bank, changed its name to U.S. Bank National Association effective August 2001. These banks acquired through mergers and acquisitions numerous smaller banks. There are five hundred and forty-two U.S. Bank National Association predecessors. Thirty-five predecessors were founded before the abolition of slavery in December, 1865. Thirteen of the pre-1866 predecessors were established in southern slave-holding states and territories, including Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, and Tennessee.

In reviewing historical records held in various external repositories in accordance with the research requirements as set forth in the City of Chicago Office of the Corporation Counsel opinion letter dated April 29, 2004 (attached hereto), U.S. Bank National Association has identified external records of its predecessors which necessitate disclosure. The conveyance records, while showing no record of direct ownership of enslaved individuals did contain records of founders and/or directors of predecessor banks owning enslaved individuals, as well as a record where an enslaved individual was the collateral for a loan. Specifically, the first president of predecessor Marion National Bank of Lebanon, Kentucky (founded in 1856), Benedict Spalding, owned two enslaved individuals in 1850. In 1860 someone with a similar name "Benedict Spalding" is also listed as having owned fourteen enslaved individuals. In addition, certain members of the Marion National Bank of Lebanon's board of directors (called "commissioners") owned approximately forty-seven enslaved individuals in total (the records include abbreviated names, which we conclude may be references to commissioners). The first president of predecessor First National Bank of Clarksville, Tennessee (founded in 1865), S.F. Beaumont, owned one enslaved individual in 1860. The first president of predecessor St. Louis Building and Savings Association, Missouri (formed in 1857), Marshall Brotherton, owned ten enslaved individuals in 1850 and four enslaved individuals in 1860. Merchants Bank (founded in 1857) and Bank of St. Louis (founded in 1857), both predecessors, along with a group of other St. Louis firms, issued a mortgage to Charles McLaran that was secured by his property, which included an unspecified number of enslaved individuals. However, the 1860 Federal Census Slave Schedule for St. Louis provided that Charles McLaran owned thirteen enslaved individuals.

The above is only a summary. U.S. Bank National Association has previously provided the City of Chicago with supporting attachments.

U.S. Bancorp, the parent company of U.S. Bank National Association, was founded after the slavery era and has no separate assets or activities that pre-date the 20th century. As such, it has no disclosure separate from that of the bank.



City of Chicago
Richard M. Daley, Mayor

Department of Law

Mara S. Georges
Corporation Counsel

City Hall, Room 600
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
(312) 744-6900
(312) 744-8538 (FAX)
(312) 744-2963 (TTY)

<http://www.ci.chi.il.us>

April 29, 2004

Hon. Edward M. Burke
Chairman, City Council Committee on Finance
City Hall, Room 302
121 North La Salle Street
Chicago Illinois 60602

Re: Question regarding Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit,
Part VI ("Certification Regarding Slavery Era Business") and
Resolution pending before the Joint Committee on Finance and
Human Relations

Dear Alderman Burke:

In a letter dated April 26, 2004, you indicated that a special committee of the City Council, consisting of the combined Committee on Finance and the Committee on Human Relations, currently has under consideration a resolution that raises certain issues regarding interpretation of Section 2-92-585 of the Chicago Municipal Code, the Business, Corporate and Slavery Era Insurance Ordinance. That ordinance requires every city contractor to "complete an affidavit verifying that the contractor has searched any and all records of the company or any predecessor company regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era. The names of any slaves or slaveholders described in those records must be disclosed in the affidavit." (Emphasis supplied)

The affidavit requirement of Section 2-92-585 has been incorporated into the standard Economic Disclosure Statement ("EDS") completed by city contractors as Part VI, entitled "Slavery Certification." The EDS requires an entity contracting with the city to verify that it has "searched any and all records of the Undersigned and any and all predecessor entities for records of investments or profits from slavery, the slave industry, or shareholder insurance policies." (Emphasis supplied) The EDS form then requires the contracting entity to disclose the results of that search.

You have asked specifically whether it is "reasonable to interpret the language 'records of the undersigned and any and all predecessor entities' to mean [the contracting entity's] records and the records of its predecessor entities." For the reasons that follow, it is the opinion of this office that the answer is in the



Hon. Edward M. Burke
April 29, 2004
Page 2

affirmative. A search required for proper compliance with and disclosure under Section 2-92-585 must include all known records of the contracting entity and each of its predecessor entities, to which records the contracting entity has or can obtain access.

Neither the ordinance nor any Illinois decision defines a "predecessor" entity of a city contractor. Under the general rules of statutory construction, the word should be given its ordinary meaning. *Black's Law Dictionary* defines "predecessor" as "one who goes or has gone before; the correlative of 'successor'.....Applied to a body politic or corporate, in the same sense as 'ancestor' is applied to a natural person." This simple analogy indicates that every known antecedent entity of a city contractor — acquired entities, components of earlier mergers, entities acquired by and subsumed into a prior entity that became a predecessor of a contracting entity — should be treated as a predecessor. This is especially appropriate when one considers the preamble to the ordinance adding Section 2-92-385 to the Chicago Municipal Code. The fifth paragraph of the preamble (found at page 94891 of the Journal of Proceedings of the City Council of October 2, 2002) refers to records located in the archives of current insurance firms, documenting slave insurance policies "issued by a predecessor insurance firm; the sixth paragraph (*id.*) refers to "insurers and businesses whose successors remain in existence today." Thus the City Council recognized that, as the American economy has expanded and become more complex, modern business may include different business disciplines (insurers and other businesses).

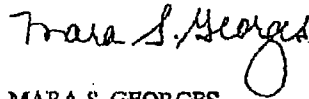
The appropriate extent of the mandated records search can also be discerned from the preamble. The final paragraph of the preamble (p. 91892) contains a finding of the City Council that entities "doing business with the City of Chicago shall take *any and all steps in good faith* to disclose *any records within their possession or knowledge* relating to investments or profits from the slave industry including insurance policies..." (Emphasis supplied). In order to implement this statement of the Council's intent, a contracting entity may not ignore records that are archived outside the entity's possession (e.g. in a museum, university library, historical society or trade association). To ignore deliberately the existence of such known records could not possibly constitute a "good faith" effort to take "any and all steps" to document the contractor's history. The breadth of the City Council's desired disclosure also led this department, in the revision of the EDS necessary to implement Section 2-92-585, to change the ordinance's disjunctive in the reference to "any and all records of the [contracting] company or its predecessors" to a conjunctive in the EDS ("any and all records of

Hon. Edward M. Burke
April 29, 2004
Page 3

the [contracting entity] and any and all predecessor entities").

Should you need additional assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Very truly yours,



MARA S. GEORGES
Corporation Counsel

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant? This matter is not federally funded
 Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)
 Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?
 Yes No Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?
 Yes No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and all applicable Appendices, are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

U.S. Bank, National Association

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: *[Signature]*
(Sign here)

Stephanie Grise

(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) February 21, 2020

at St. Louis County, Missouri (state).

[Signature]
Notary Public

Commission expires: 1-6-22



JULIE BIERMAN
My Commission Expires
January 6, 2022
St. Louis City
Commission #14563966

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes No *To the best of our knowledge, after due inquiry.

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX C**

PROHIBITION ON WAGE & SALARY HISTORY SCREENING - CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by an Applicant that is completing this EDS as a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385. That section, which should be consulted (www.amlegal.com), generally covers a party to any agreement pursuant to which they: (i) receive City of Chicago funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided (including for legal or other professional services), or (ii) pay the City money for a license, grant or concession allowing them to conduct a business on City premises.

On behalf of an Applicant that is a contractor pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-385, I hereby certify that the Applicant is in compliance with MCC Section 2-92-385(b)(1) and (2), which prohibit: (i) screening job applicants based on their wage or salary history, or (ii) seeking job applicants’ wage or salary history from current or former employers. I also certify that the Applicant has adopted a policy that includes those prohibitions.

Yes

No

N/A – I am not an Applicant that is a “contractor” as defined in MCC Section 2-92-385.

This certification shall serve as the affidavit required by MCC Section 2-92-385(c)(1).

If you checked “no” to the above, please explain.

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549**

Form 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from (not applicable)

Commission file number: 1-6880

U.S. Bancorp

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

41-0255900
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)
(651) 466-3000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Stock, \$ 01 par value per share	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/100th interest in a share of Series A Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series B Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series F Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series H Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	New York Stock Exchange
Depository Shares (each representing 1/1,000th interest in a share of Series K Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, par value \$1.00)	New York Stock Exchange
0.850% Medium-Term Notes, Series X (Senior), due June 7, 2024	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer
Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company
Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act) Yes No

As of June 30, 2018, the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was \$81.8 billion based on the closing sale price as reported on the New York Stock Exchange.

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

<u>Class</u>	<u>Outstanding at January 31, 2019</u>
Common Stock, \$01 par value per share	1,600,622,211

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

<u>Document</u>	<u>Parts Into Which Incorporated</u>
Portions of the Annual Report to Shareholders for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2018 (the "2018 Annual Report")	Parts I and II

2. Portions of the Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Shareholders to be held
April 16, 2019 (the "Proxy Statement")

Part III

PART I

Item 1. *Business*

Forward-Looking Statements

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION APPEARS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRIVATE SECURITIES LITIGATION REFORM ACT OF 1995: This report contains forward-looking statements about U.S. Bancorp (“U.S. Bancorp” or the “Company”). Statements that are not historical or current facts, including statements about beliefs and expectations, are forward-looking statements and are based on the information available to, and assumptions and estimates made by, management as of the date hereof. These forward-looking statements cover, among other things, anticipated future revenue and expenses and the future plans and prospects of U.S. Bancorp. Forward-looking statements involve inherent risks and uncertainties, and important factors could cause actual results to differ materially from those anticipated. Deterioration in general business and economic conditions or turbulence in domestic or global financial markets could adversely affect U.S. Bancorp’s revenues and the values of its assets and liabilities, reduce the availability of funding to certain financial institutions, lead to a tightening of credit and increase stock price volatility. Stress in the commercial real estate markets, as well as a downturn in the residential real estate markets, could cause credit losses and deterioration in asset values. In addition, changes to statutes, regulations, or regulatory policies or practices could affect U.S. Bancorp in substantial and unpredictable ways. U.S. Bancorp’s results could also be adversely affected by changes in interest rates; deterioration in the credit quality of its loan portfolios or in the value of the collateral securing those loans; deterioration in the value of its investment securities; legal and regulatory developments; litigation; increased competition from both banks and non-banks; changes in the level of tariffs and other trade policies of the United States and its global trading partners; changes in customer behavior and preferences; breaches in data security; failures to safeguard personal information; effects of mergers and acquisitions and related integration; effects of critical accounting policies and judgments; and management’s ability to effectively manage credit risk, market risk, operational risk, compliance risk, strategic risk, interest rate risk, liquidity risk and reputational risk.

For discussion of these and other risks that may cause actual results to differ from expectations, refer to the sections entitled “Corporate Risk Profile” on pages 38 to 59 and “Risk Factors” on pages 144 to 154 of the 2018 Annual Report. In addition, factors other than these risks also could adversely affect U.S. Bancorp’s results, and the reader should not consider these risks to be a complete set of all potential risks or uncertainties. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date hereof, and U.S. Bancorp undertakes no obligation to update them in light of new information or future events.

General Business Description

U.S. Bancorp is a multi-state financial services holding company headquartered in Minneapolis, Minnesota. U.S. Bancorp was incorporated in Delaware in 1929 and operates as a financial holding company and a bank holding company under the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956. U.S. Bancorp provides a full range of financial services, including lending and depository services, cash management, capital markets, and trust and investment management services. It also engages in credit card services, merchant and ATM processing, mortgage banking, insurance, brokerage and leasing.

U.S. Bancorp’s banking subsidiary, U.S. Bank National Association, is engaged in the general banking business, principally in domestic markets. U.S. Bank National Association, with \$356 billion in deposits at December 31, 2018, provides a wide range of products and services to individuals, businesses, institutional organizations, governmental entities and other financial institutions. Commercial and consumer lending services are principally offered to customers within the Company’s domestic markets, to domestic customers with foreign operations and to large national customers operating in specific industries targeted by the Company. Lending services include traditional credit products as well as credit card services, lease financing and import/export trade, asset-backed lending, agricultural finance and other products. Depository services include checking

accounts, savings accounts and time certificate contracts. Ancillary services such as capital markets, treasury management and receivable lock-box collection are provided to corporate customers. U.S. Bancorp's bank and trust subsidiaries provide a full range of asset management and fiduciary services for individuals, estates, foundations, business corporations and charitable organizations.

Other U.S. Bancorp non-banking subsidiaries offer investment and insurance products to the Company's customers principally within its domestic markets, and fund administration services to a broad range of mutual and other funds.

Banking and investment services are provided through a network of 3,018 banking offices principally operating in the Midwest and West regions of the United States, through on-line services and over mobile devices. The Company operates a network of 4,681 ATMs and provides 24-hour, seven day a week telephone customer service. Mortgage banking services are provided through banking offices and loan production offices throughout the Company's domestic markets. Lending products may be originated through banking offices, indirect correspondents, brokers or other lending sources. The Company is also one of the largest providers of corporate and purchasing card services and corporate trust services in the United States. A wholly-owned subsidiary, Elavon, Inc. ("Elavon"), provides domestic merchant processing services directly to merchants and through a network of banking affiliations. Wholly-owned subsidiaries, and affiliates of Elavon, provide similar merchant services in Canada, Mexico and segments of Europe. The Company also provides corporate trust and fund administration services in Europe. These foreign operations are not significant to the Company.

On a full-time equivalent basis, as of December 31, 2018, U.S. Bancorp employed 73,333 people.

Competition

The commercial banking business is highly competitive. The Company competes with other commercial banks, savings and loan associations, mutual savings banks, finance companies, mortgage banking companies, credit unions, investment companies, credit card companies and a variety of other financial services, advisory and technology companies. In recent years, competition has increased from institutions not subject to the same regulatory restrictions as domestic banks and bank holding companies. Competition is based on a number of factors, including, among others, customer service, quality and range of products and services offered, price, reputation, interest rates on loans and deposits, lending limits and customer convenience. The Company's ability to continue to compete effectively also depends in large part on its ability to attract new employees and retain and motivate existing employees, while managing compensation and other costs.

Government Policies

The operations of the Company's various businesses are affected by federal and state laws and legislative changes and by policies of various regulatory authorities, including the statutes, and the rules and policies of regulatory authorities, of the numerous states in which they operate, the United States and foreign governments. These policies include, for example, statutory maximum legal lending rates, domestic monetary policies of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"), United States fiscal policy, international currency regulations and monetary policies and capital adequacy and liquidity constraints imposed by bank regulatory agencies.

Supervision and Regulation

U.S. Bancorp and its subsidiaries are subject to the extensive regulatory framework applicable to bank holding companies and their subsidiaries. This regulatory framework is intended primarily for the protection of depositors, the deposit insurance fund of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC"), consumers, the stability of the financial system in the United States, and the health of the national economy, and not for investors in bank holding companies such as the Company.

This section summarizes certain provisions of the principal laws and regulations applicable to the Company and its subsidiaries. The descriptions are not intended to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of the statutes and regulations described below.

General As a bank holding company, the Company is subject to regulation under the Bank Holding Company Act (the "BHC Act") and to inspection, examination and supervision by the Federal Reserve. U.S. Bank National Association and its subsidiaries, are subject to regulation, examination and supervision primarily by the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "OCC") and also by the FDIC, the Federal Reserve, the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (the "CFPB"), the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and the Commodities Futures Trading Commission (the "CFTC") in certain areas.

Supervision and regulation by the responsible regulatory agency generally includes comprehensive annual reviews of all major aspects of a bank holding company's or bank's business and condition, and imposition of periodic reporting requirements and limitations on investments and certain types of activities. U.S. Bank National Association, the Company and the Company's non-bank affiliates must undergo regular on-site examinations by the appropriate regulatory agency, which examine for adherence to a range of legal and regulatory compliance responsibilities. If they deem the Company to be operating in a manner that is inconsistent with safe and sound banking practices, the applicable regulatory agencies can require the entry into informal or formal supervisory agreements, including board resolutions, memoranda of understanding, written agreements and consent or cease and desist orders, pursuant to which the Company would be required to take identified corrective actions to address cited concerns and to refrain from taking certain actions. Supervision and examinations are confidential, and the outcomes of these actions will not be made public.

Banking and other financial services statutes, regulations and policies are continually under review by Congress, state legislatures and federal and state regulatory agencies. In addition to laws and regulations, state and federal bank regulatory agencies may issue policy statements, interpretive letters and similar written guidance applicable to the Company and its subsidiaries. Any change in the statutes, regulations or regulatory policies applicable to the Company, including changes in their interpretation or implementation, could have a material effect on its business or organization.

Both the scope of the laws and regulations and the intensity of the supervision to which the Company is subject have increased in recent years in response to the financial crisis, as well as other factors such as technological and market changes. Regulatory enforcement and fines have also increased across the banking and financial services sector. Many of these changes have occurred as a result of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") and its implementing regulations, most of which are now in place. While the regulatory environment has entered a period of rebalancing of the post financial crisis framework, the Company expects that its business will remain subject to extensive regulation and supervision.

On May 24, 2018, the Economic Growth, Regulatory Relief and Consumer Protection Act (the "EGRRCPA") was signed into law. Among other regulatory changes, the EGRRCPA amends various sections of the Dodd-Frank Act, including section 165, which was revised to raise the asset thresholds for determining the application of enhanced prudential standards for bank holding companies from \$50 billion to \$250 billion. Bank holding companies with \$250 billion or more in total consolidated assets, including the Company, remain subject to the Dodd-Frank Act enhanced prudential standards requirements.

The Dodd-Frank Act, as amended by the EGRRCPA, however, mandates that the Federal Reserve tailor the enhanced prudential standards applicable to a banking holding company or category of bank holding companies based on several factors, including size, capital structure, complexity, and other risk-related factors. On October 31, 2018, the Federal banking regulators issued proposed rules pursuant to the EGRRCPA to adjust the thresholds at which certain enhanced prudential standards and capital and liquidity requirements would apply to United States bank holding companies and their depository institutions with \$100 billion or more in total consolidated assets (the "Proposed Tailoring Rules"). Under the Proposed Tailoring Rules, these bank holding

companies and banks, including the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, would be placed into one of four risk-based categories based on the banking organization's size, status as a global systemically important bank, cross-jurisdictional activity, weighted short-term wholesale funding, nonbank assets and off-balance sheet exposures. The extent to which enhanced prudential standards and certain other capital and liquidity standards would apply to these bank holding companies and banks would depend upon the banking organization's category. Under the Proposed Tailoring Rules, which remain subject to finalization and may be revised, the Company and U.S. Bank National Association would each qualify as a Category III banking organization subject to proposed requirements applicable to banking organizations that are not subject to Category I or II standards and that have at least \$250 billion in total consolidated assets OR at least \$100 billion in total consolidated assets and \$75 billion or more in any one of three indicators: (1) nonbank assets, (2) weighted short-term wholesale funding, or (3) off-balance sheet exposures. In connection with the Proposed Tailoring Rules, the Federal Reserve indicated the firms that would fall into each of the four categories based on data for the second quarter of 2018. According to the Federal Reserve's projections, which could change in accordance with any final rules, the Company and U.S. Bank National Association would be "Category III" banking organizations under the Proposed Tailoring Rules, and several regulatory requirements currently applicable to the Company and U.S. Bank National Association would be reduced or eliminated, as discussed in further detail in the paragraphs that follow.

The ultimate benefits or consequences of the EGRRCPA for the Company, U.S. Bank National Association, their other subsidiaries and their activities will depend on the final form of the Proposed Tailoring Rules and additional rulemakings to implement the Act that are expected to be issued by the United States banking agencies, which cannot be predicted.

Supervisory Ratings Federal banking regulators regularly examine the Company and U.S. Bank National Association to evaluate their financial condition and monitor their compliance with laws and regulatory policies. Following those exams, the Company and U.S. Bank National Association are assigned supervisory ratings. These ratings are considered confidential supervisory information and disclosure to third parties is not allowed without permission of the issuing regulator. Violations of laws and regulations or deemed deficiencies in risk management practices may be incorporated into these supervisory ratings. A downgrade in these ratings could limit the Company's ability to pursue acquisitions or conduct other expansionary activities for a period of time, require new or additional regulatory approvals before engaging in certain other business activities or investments, affect U.S. Bank National Association's deposit insurance assessment rate, and impose additional recordkeeping and corporate governance requirements, as well as generally increase regulatory scrutiny of the Company.

In November 2018, the Federal Reserve adopted a new rating system, the Large Financial Institution Rating System ("LFI Rating System"), to align its supervisory rating system for large financial institutions, including the Company, with its current supervisory programs for these firms. As compared to the rating system it replaces, which will continue to be used for smaller bank holding companies, the LFI Rating System places a greater emphasis on capital and liquidity, including related planning and risk management practices. The Company will receive its first ratings under the LFI Rating System in 2020. These ratings will remain confidential.

In August 2017, the Federal Reserve also issued proposed guidance with respect to its expectations regarding the supervisory role of boards of directors of large financial institutions. In addition, in January 2018, the Federal Reserve proposed guidance relating to the supervisory responsibilities of members of senior and business line management for risk management and controls at large financial institutions. Both of these proposals are meant to set regulatory expectations for the governance and controls component of the LFI Rating System.

Bank Holding Company Activities The Company elected to become a financial holding company as of March 13, 2000, pursuant to the provisions of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (the "GLBA"). Under the GLBA, qualifying bank holding companies may engage in, and affiliate with financial companies engaging in, a broader range of activities than would otherwise be permitted for a bank holding company. Under the GLBA's system of

functional regulation, the Federal Reserve acts as an umbrella regulator for the Company, and certain of the Company's subsidiaries are regulated directly by additional agencies based on the particular activities of those subsidiaries.

If a financial holding company or a depository institution controlled by a financial holding company ceases to be well-capitalized or well-managed, the Federal Reserve may impose corrective capital and managerial requirements on the financial holding company, and may place limitations on its ability to conduct all of the business activities that financial holding companies are generally permitted to conduct and its ability to make certain acquisitions. See "Permissible Business Activities" below. If the failure to meet these standards persists, a financial holding company may be required to divest its depository institution subsidiaries, or cease all activities other than those activities that may be conducted by bank holding companies that are not financial holding companies. In addition, if a depository institution controlled by a financial holding company does not receive a Community Reinvestment Act ("CRA") rating of at least "satisfactory" at its most recent examination, the financial holding company will have limitations placed on its ability to conduct all of the business activities that financial holding companies are generally permitted to conduct and its ability to make certain acquisitions.

The Federal Reserve also requires bank holding companies to meet certain applicable capital and management standards. Failure by the Company to meet these standards could limit the Company from engaging in any new activity or acquiring other companies without the prior approval of the Federal Reserve.

Permissible Business Activities As a financial holding company, the Company may affiliate with securities firms and insurance companies and engage in other activities that are financial in nature or incidental or complementary to activities that are financial in nature. "Financial in nature" activities include the following: securities underwriting, dealing and market making; sponsoring mutual funds and investment companies; insurance underwriting and agency; merchant banking; and activities that the Federal Reserve, in consultation with the Secretary of the United States Treasury, determines to be financial in nature or incidental to such financial activity. "Complementary activities" are activities that the Federal Reserve determines upon application to be complementary to a financial activity and that do not pose a safety and soundness risk.

The Company generally is not required to obtain Federal Reserve approval to acquire a company (other than a bank holding company, bank or savings association) engaged in activities that are financial in nature or incidental to activities that are financial in nature, as determined by the Federal Reserve, as long as it meets the capital, managerial and CRA requirements to qualify as a financial holding company. However, the Company is required to receive approval for an acquisition in which the total consolidated assets to be acquired exceed \$10 billion. Financial holding companies are also required to obtain the approval of the Federal Reserve before they may acquire more than five percent of the voting shares or substantially all of the assets of an unaffiliated bank holding company, bank or savings association. Banks must receive approval before they may acquire, merge with, acquire substantially all of the assets of or assume any deposits of a bank or savings association and may be required to receive approval for acquisitions of other companies.

Interstate Banking A bank holding company may acquire banks in states other than its home state, subject to any state requirement that the bank has been organized and operating for a minimum period of time (not to exceed five years). Also, such an acquisition is not permitted if the bank holding company controls, prior to or following the proposed acquisition, more than 10 percent of the total amount of deposits of insured depository institutions nationwide, or, if the acquisition is the bank holding company's initial entry into the state, more than 30 percent of the deposits of insured depository institutions in the state (or any lesser or greater amount set by the state).

Banks may merge across state lines to create interstate branches and are permitted to establish new branches in another state to the same extent as banks chartered by that state.

Regulatory Approval for Acquisitions In determining whether to approve a proposed bank acquisition, federal bank regulators will consider a number of factors, including the effect of the acquisition on competition,

financial condition and future prospects (including current and projected capital ratios and levels), the competence, experience and integrity of management and its record of compliance with laws and regulations; the convenience and needs of the communities to be served (including the acquiring institution's record of compliance under the CRA); the effectiveness of the acquiring institution in combating money laundering activities; and the extent to which the transaction would result in greater or more concentrated risks to the stability of the United States banking or financial system. In addition, approval of interstate transactions requires that the acquiror satisfy regulatory standards for well-capitalized and well-managed institutions.

Source of Strength The Company is required to act as a source of financial strength to U.S. Bank National Association, and to commit resources to support this subsidiary in circumstances where it might not otherwise do so. The Federal Reserve may require a bank holding company to make capital injections into a troubled subsidiary bank and may charge the bank holding company with engaging in unsafe and unsound practices if the bank holding company fails to commit resources to such a subsidiary bank or if it undertakes actions that the Federal Reserve believes might jeopardize the bank holding company's ability to commit resources to such subsidiary bank.

Under these requirements, the Company may in the future be required to provide financial assistance to U.S. Bank National Association, should it experience financial distress. Capital loans by the Company to U.S. Bank National Association would be subordinate in right of payment to deposits and certain other debts of U.S. Bank National Association. In the event of the Company's bankruptcy, any commitment by the Company to a federal bank regulatory agency to maintain the capital of U.S. Bank National Association would be assumed by the bankruptcy trustee and entitled to a priority of payment.

The Federal Reserve is prohibited from requiring payment by a bank holding company to a depository institution if the functional regulator of the depository institution objects to the payment. In those cases, the Federal Reserve could instead require the divestiture of the depository institution and impose operating restrictions pending the divestiture.

OCC Heightened Standards The OCC has issued guidelines establishing heightened standards for large national banks such as U.S. Bank National Association. The guidelines establish minimum standards for the design and implementation of a risk governance framework for banks. The OCC may take action against institutions that fail to meet these standards.

Enhanced Prudential Standards Under the Dodd-Frank Act, as modified by the EGRRCPA, bank holding companies with consolidated assets of more than \$250 billion, such as the Company, are subject to certain enhanced prudential standards. The prudential standards include enhanced risk-based capital and leverage requirements, enhanced liquidity requirements, enhanced risk management and risk committee requirements, a requirement to submit a resolution plan, single-counterparty credit limits and stress tests. These standards also require the Federal Reserve to impose a maximum 15-to-1 debt-to-equity ratio on a bank holding company with total consolidated assets of \$250 billion or more, if the Financial Stability Oversight Council determines that the company poses a grave threat to the financial stability of the United States and that the imposition of such a debt-to-equity requirement would mitigate such risk. In addition, the Federal Reserve is required to establish early remediation requirements for bank holding companies with total consolidated assets of \$250 billion or more.

Certain of the enhanced prudential standards applicable to the Company are described below in further detail, including changes that have been proposed to these requirements under the Proposed Tailoring Rules.

Dividend Restrictions The Company is a legal entity separate and distinct from its subsidiaries. Typically, the majority of the Company's operating funds are received in the form of dividends paid to the Company by U.S. Bank National Association. Federal law imposes limitations on the payment of dividends by national banks.

In general, dividends payable by U.S. Bank National Association and the Company's trust bank subsidiaries, as national banking associations, are limited by rules that compare dividends to net income for periods defined by regulation.

The Company's ability to declare and pay dividends is also limited by Federal Reserve regulations and policy. Large bank holding companies such as the Company may generally only pay dividends and repurchase stock in accordance with a capital plan that has been reviewed by the Federal Reserve and as to which the Federal Reserve has not objected. See "Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review" below for further details.

The OCC, the Federal Reserve and the FDIC also have authority to prohibit or limit the payment of dividends by the banking organizations they supervise (including the Company and U.S. Bank National Association), if, in the banking regulator's opinion, payment of a dividend would constitute an unsafe or unsound practice in light of the financial condition of the banking organization.

The Company and U.S. Bank National Association must maintain the applicable common equity tier 1 capital conservation buffer to avoid becoming subject to restrictions on capital distributions, including dividends. As of January 1, 2019, the fully phased in common equity tier 1 capital conservation buffer is 2.5 percent. For more information on the common equity tier 1 capital conservation buffer and the stress buffer requirements that the Federal Reserve has proposed that would replace the common equity tier 1 capital conservation buffer for bank holding companies, see "Capital Requirements" and "Proposed Stress Buffer Requirements" below, respectively.

In addition, Federal Reserve policy on the payment of dividends, stock redemptions and stock repurchases requires that bank holding companies consult with and inform the Federal Reserve in advance of doing any of the following: declaring and paying dividends that could raise safety and soundness concerns (i.e. declaring and paying dividends that exceed earnings for the period for which dividends are being paid); redeeming or repurchasing capital instruments when experiencing financial weakness; and redeeming or repurchasing common stock and perpetual preferred stock, if the result will be a net reduction in the amount of such capital instruments outstanding for the quarter in which the reduction occurs.

Capital Requirements The Company is subject to certain regulatory risk-based capital and leverage requirements under the United States Basel III-based capital rules adopted by the Federal Reserve, and U.S. Bank National Association is subject to substantially similar rules adopted by the OCC. These rules implement the Basel III international regulatory capital standards in the United States, as well as certain provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act. These quantitative calculations are minimums, and the Federal Reserve and OCC may determine that a banking organization, based on its size, complexity or risk profile, must maintain a higher level of capital in order to operate in a safe and sound manner. The United States Basel III-based capital rules include two comprehensive methodologies for calculating risk-weighted assets: a general standardized approach and more risk-sensitive advanced approaches, with the Company's capital adequacy being evaluated against the methodology that is most restrictive.

Under the United States Basel III-based capital rules, the Company is subject to a minimum common equity tier 1 capital ratio (common equity tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets) of 4.5 percent, a minimum tier 1 capital ratio of 6.0 percent and a minimum total capital ratio of 8.0 percent. The Company is also subject to a 2.5 percent common equity tier 1 capital conservation buffer and, if deployed, up to a 2.5 percent common equity tier 1 countercyclical capital buffer on top of the three minimum risk-weighted capital ratios listed above. Banking organizations that fail to meet the effective minimum ratios once the capital conservation buffer is taken into account will be subject to constraints on capital distributions, including dividends and share repurchases and certain discretionary executive compensation, with the severity of the constraints depending on the extent of the shortfall, with progressively more stringent constraints on capital actions as the Company approaches the minimum ratios.

On April 10, 2018, the Federal Reserve issued a proposal that would create a single, integrated capital requirement by combining the capital conservation buffer requirement with the quantitative assessment of firms' capital plans under the Federal Reserve's Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review ("CCAR"). Please refer to the "Proposed Stress Buffer Requirements" section below for further details. Although the proposal, if adopted, would change the way in which the minimum ratios are calculated, firms would continue to be subject to progressively more stringent constraints on capital actions as they approach the minimum ratios.

United States banking organizations are also subject to a minimum leverage ratio of 4.0 percent. Banking organizations that calculate their capital requirements using advanced approaches, including the Company, are also subject to a minimum Supplementary Leverage Ratio ("SLR") of 3.0 percent that takes into account both on-balance sheet and certain off-balance sheet exposures. The SLR is defined as tier 1 capital divided by total leverage exposure, which includes both on- and off-balance sheet exposures. The Company began calculating and reporting its SLR beginning in the first quarter of 2015 and became subject to the minimum SLR requirement on January 1, 2018. At December 31, 2018, the Company exceeded the applicable minimum SLR requirement.

In December 2017, the Basel Committee finalized a package of revisions to the Basel III framework. The changes are meant to improve the calculation of risk-weighted assets and improve the comparability of capital ratios by (a) enhancing the robustness and risk sensitivity of the standardized approaches for credit risk, credit valuation adjustment ("CVA") risk and operational risk; (b) constraining the use of the internal model approaches, by placing limits on certain inputs used to calculate capital requirements under the internal ratings-based ("IRB") approach for credit risk and by removing the use of the internal model approaches for CVA risk and for operational risk; (c) introducing a leverage ratio buffer to further limit the leverage of global systemically important banks ("G-SIBs"); and (d) replacing the existing Basel II output floor with a more robust risk-sensitive floor based on the Committee's revised Basel III standardized approaches. January 1, 2022 is the implementation date for the revised standardized approach for credit risk and leverage ratio, as well as the IRB, CVA, operational risk, and market risk frameworks. The output floor will be subject to a transitional period beginning in January 1, 2022, with full implementation by January 1, 2027. Federal banking regulators are expected to undertake rulemakings in future years to implement these revisions in the United States.

Under the Proposed Tailoring Rules, the Company, as a Category III banking organization, would no longer be required to calculate risk-based capital ratios under the advanced approaches for purposes of determining regulatory compliance. Instead, the Company's risk-based capital ratios would be calculated using only the standardized approach. The Company would remain subject to the SLR and the countercyclical capital buffer. In addition, the Company, as a Category III banking organization, would be permitted to opt out of recognizing accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI") in common equity tier 1 capital for purposes of calculating its regulatory capital ratios. The Company cannot predict whether the final form of the Proposed Tailoring Rules will exempt the Company from using the advanced approaches to calculate risk-based capital ratios or permit the Company to opt out of including AOCI in its calculation of common equity tier 1 capital.

In addition, in December 2018, the United States federal banking agencies finalized rules that provide banking organizations the option to phase-in over a three year period, the day-one adverse effects on regulatory capital that may result from the adoption of the new current expected credit loss accounting rule. For further discussion of the new current expected credit loss accounting rule, see Note 2 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the 2018 Annual Report.

For additional information regarding the Company's regulatory capital, see "Capital Management" in the 2018 Annual Report.

Prompt Corrective Action The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation Improvement Act of 1991 (the "FDICIA") provides a framework for regulation of depository institutions and their affiliates (including parent holding companies) by federal banking regulators. As part of that framework, the FDICIA requires the relevant

federal banking regulator to take "prompt corrective action" with respect to a depository institution if that institution does not meet certain capital adequacy standards. Supervisory actions by the appropriate federal banking regulator under the "prompt corrective action" rules generally depend upon an institution's classification within five capital categories. An institution that fails to remain well-capitalized becomes subject to a series of restrictions that increase in severity as its capital condition weakens. Such restrictions may include a prohibition on capital distributions, restrictions on asset growth or restrictions on the ability to receive regulatory approval of applications. The FDICIA also provides for enhanced supervisory authority over undercapitalized institutions, including authority for the appointment of a conservator or receiver for the institution.

The regulations apply only to banks and not to bank holding companies such as the Company. However, the Federal Reserve is authorized to take appropriate action at the holding company level, based on the undercapitalized status of the holding company's subsidiary banking institutions. In certain instances relating to an undercapitalized banking institution, the bank holding company would be required to guarantee the performance of the undercapitalized subsidiary's capital restoration plan and could be liable for civil money damages for failure to fulfill those guarantee commitments.

Comprehensive Capital Analysis and Review The Federal Reserve's capital plan rule currently requires large bank holding companies with assets in excess of \$50 billion to submit capital plans to the Federal Reserve on an annual basis and to obtain approval from the Federal Reserve for capital distributions proposed in the capital plan in connection with its annual CCAR process. The Company may generally only pay dividends and repurchase stock in accordance with a capital plan that has been reviewed by the Federal Reserve and to which the Federal Reserve has not objected. These capital plans consist of a number of mandatory elements, including an assessment of a company's sources and uses of capital over a nine-quarter planning horizon assuming both expected and stressful conditions; a detailed description of a company's process for assessing capital adequacy; a demonstration of a company's ability to maintain capital above each minimum regulatory capital ratio under expected and stressful conditions; and a demonstration of a company's ability to achieve, readily and without difficulty, the minimum capital ratios and capital buffers under the United States Basel III-based capital rules.

The Company submitted its 2018 capital plan to the Federal Reserve in April 2018. The Federal Reserve did not object to the Company's 2018 capital plan.

The Company will submit its 2019 capital plan to the Federal Reserve by April 5, 2019, in accordance with instructions from the Federal Reserve. Applicable stress testing rules require the Federal Reserve to publish the results of its assessment of the Company's capital plan, including its planned capital distributions, no later than June 30, 2019.

In April 2018, the Federal Reserve issued a proposal to integrate its annual capital planning and stress testing requirements with certain ongoing regulatory capital requirements, which would make changes to capital planning and stress testing processes for bank holding companies subject to the proposed rule, including the Company. Please refer to the "Proposed Stress Buffer Requirements" section below for further details.

Stress Testing The Federal Reserve's CCAR framework and the Dodd-Frank Act stress testing framework require large bank holding companies such as the Company to conduct company-run stress tests and subject them to supervisory stress tests conducted by the Federal Reserve. Among other things, the company-run stress tests employ stress scenarios developed by the Company as well as stress scenarios provided by the Federal Reserve and incorporate the Dodd-Frank Act capital actions, which are intended to normalize capital distributions across large United States bank holding companies. The Federal Reserve conducts CCAR and Dodd-Frank Act supervisory stress tests employing stress scenarios and internal supervisory models. The Federal Reserve's CCAR and Dodd-Frank Act supervisory stress tests incorporate the Company's planned capital actions and the Dodd-Frank Act capital actions, respectively. The Federal Reserve and the Company are currently required to publish the results of the annual supervisory and annual company-run stress tests, respectively, no later than June 30 of each year. In addition, all large bank holding companies are currently required to submit a mid-cycle

company-run stress test employing stress scenarios developed by the Company. The results of this stress test must be submitted to the Federal Reserve for review in early October of each year. The Company is required to publish its results of this stress test no later than the end of November of each year. The Federal Reserve currently publishes summaries of supervisory stress test results for each large bank holding company under both the adverse and severely adverse stress scenarios developed by the Federal Reserve.

National banks with assets in excess of \$50 billion are currently required to submit annual company-run stress test results to the OCC concurrently with their parent bank holding company's CCAR submission to the Federal Reserve. The stress test is based on the OCC's stress scenarios (which are typically the same as the Federal Reserve's stress scenarios) and capital actions that are appropriate for the economic conditions assumed in each scenario. U.S. Bank National Association will submit its stress test in accordance with regulatory requirements by April 5, 2019. The Company is required to publish the results of this stress test no later than June 30, 2019.

Under the Proposed EPS Tailoring Rule, the Company, as a Category III banking organization, would remain subject to annual supervisory stress tests but would be subject to company-run stress tests every two years, instead of annually. Consistent with EGRRCPA, the Federal Reserve also has proposed to eliminate the mid-cycle stress testing requirement for all banking organizations as of 2020 and eliminate the adverse scenario from all stress testing requirements. The Company cannot predict whether the Proposed EPS Tailoring Rule and other related issuances will be adopted as proposed or whether any changes will be made to it that would affect the stress testing requirements applicable to the Company.

Proposed Stress Buffer Requirements On April 10, 2018, the Federal Reserve issued a proposal to create a single capital requirement by integrating its annual capital planning and stress testing requirements with certain ongoing regulatory capital requirements. The proposal, which would apply to certain bank holding companies, including the Company, would introduce a stress capital buffer and a stress leverage buffer, or stress buffer requirements, and related changes to the capital planning and stress testing processes. For risk-based capital requirements, the stress capital buffer would replace the existing capital conservation buffer, which is 2.5 percent as of January 1, 2019. The stress capital buffer would equal the greater of (i) the maximum decline in the Company's common equity tier 1 capital ratio under the severely adverse scenario over the supervisory stress test measurement period, plus the sum of the ratios of the dollar amount of its planned common stock dividends to its projected risk-weighted assets for each of the fourth through seventh quarters of the supervisory stress test projection period, and (ii) 2.5 percent.

The proposal would make related changes to capital planning and stress testing processes for bank holding companies subject to the stress buffer requirements. In particular, the proposal would remove the 30 percent dividend payout ratio that has been used as a threshold for heightened supervisory scrutiny and would assume that bank holding companies maintain a constant level of assets and risk-weighted assets throughout the supervisory stress test projection period.

In November 2018, the Federal Reserve's Vice Chairman for Supervision stated that the Federal Reserve does not expect that the proposed stress buffer requirements will go into effect before 2020, and that, although the Federal Reserve expects to finalize certain elements of those requirements as proposed, other elements of the proposal will be re-proposed and again subject to public comment.

Basel III Liquidity Requirements Bank holding companies and their domestic bank subsidiaries that calculate their capital requirements using the advanced approaches, including the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, are subject to a minimum Liquidity Coverage Ratio ("LCR"). The LCR is designed to ensure that bank holding companies have sufficient high-quality liquid assets to survive a significant liquidity stress event lasting for 30 calendar days.

In June 2016, the federal banking regulators proposed a rule to implement the Net Stable Funding Ratio ("NSFR"). The NSFR is designed to promote stable, longer-term funding of assets and business activities over a

one-year time horizon and would apply to the Company and U.S. Bank National Association. Federal banking regulators continue to work on finalizing the rule to implement the NSFR.

Under the Proposed Tailoring Rules, the Company and U.S. Bank National Association, as Category III banking organizations with less than \$75 billion of weighted short-term wholesale funding, would qualify for reduced LCR and proposed NSFR requirements calibrated at 70-85 percent of the full requirements. The Company cannot predict whether the final form of the Proposed Tailoring Rules will subject the Company and U.S. Bank National Association to reduced LCR and proposed NSFR requirements.

Single-Counterparty Credit Limits On June 14, 2018, the Federal Reserve finalized rules that establish single-counterparty credit limits ("SCCL") for large banking organizations, including the Company. Under these rules, the Company is subject to a limit of 25 percent of Tier 1 capital for aggregate net credit exposures to any other unaffiliated counterparty. The Company must comply with the final SCCL rules beginning on January 1, 2020.

Deposit Insurance The DIF provides insurance coverage for certain deposits, up to a standard maximum deposit insurance amount of \$250,000 per depositor and is funded through assessments on insured depository institutions, based on the risk each institution poses to the DIF. U.S. Bank National Association accepts customer deposits that are insured by the DIF and therefore must pay insurance premiums. The FDIC may increase U.S. Bank National Association's insurance premiums based on various factors, including the FDIC's assessment of its risk profile. Until September 30, 2018, banks with \$10 billion or more in total assets, such as U.S. Bank National Association, were required to pay an assessment surcharge. This requirement ended effective September 30, 2018, as a result of the FDIC's reserve ratio exceeding 1.35 percent.

In addition, large insured depository institutions, including U.S. Bank National Association, are subject to enhanced deposit account recordkeeping and related information technology system requirements meant to facilitate prompt payment of insured deposits if such an institution were to fail. U.S. Bank National Association must comply with these new requirements by April 1, 2020.

Powers of the FDIC Upon Insolvency of an Insured Institution If the FDIC is appointed the conservator or receiver of an insured depository institution upon its insolvency or in certain other events, the FDIC has the power to (a) transfer any of the depository institution's assets and liabilities to a new obligor without the approval of the depository institution's creditors; (b) enforce the terms of the depository institution's contracts pursuant to their terms; or (c) repudiate or disaffirm any contracts (if the FDIC determines that performance of the contract is burdensome and that the repudiation or disaffirmation is necessary to promote the orderly administration of the depository institution). These provisions would be applicable to obligations and liabilities of the Company's insured depository institution subsidiary, U.S. Bank National Association.

Depositor Preference Under federal law, in the event of the liquidation or other resolution of an insured depository institution, the claims of a receiver of the institution for administrative expense and the claims of holders of domestic deposit liabilities (including the FDIC, as subrogee of the depositors) have priority over the claims of other unsecured creditors of the institution, including holders of publicly issued senior or subordinated debt and depositors in non-domestic offices. As a result, those debtholders and depositors would be treated differently from, and could receive, if anything, substantially less than, the depositors in domestic offices of the depository institution.

Orderly Liquidation Authority Upon the insolvency of a bank holding company, such as the Company, the FDIC may be appointed as conservator or receiver of the bank holding company if the Secretary of the Treasury determines (upon the written recommendation of the FDIC and the Federal Reserve and after consultation with the President of the United States) that certain conditions set forth in the Dodd-Frank Act regarding the potential impact on financial stability of the financial company's failure have been met. FDIC rules set forth a comprehensive method for the receivership of a covered financial company. Acting as a conservator or receiver,

the FDIC would have broad powers to transfer any assets or liabilities of a bank holding company without the approval of its creditors.

Resolution Plans As a bank holding company with assets of \$250 billion or more, the Company is required to submit annually to the Federal Reserve and the FDIC a resolution plan for the orderly resolution of the Company and its significant legal entities under the United States Bankruptcy Code or other applicable insolvency laws in a rapid and orderly fashion in the event of future material financial distress or failure. If the Federal Reserve and the FDIC jointly determine that the resolution plan is not credible and the deficiencies are not cured in a timely manner, they may jointly impose on the Company more stringent capital, leverage or liquidity requirements or restrictions on the Company's growth, activities or operations. If the Company were to fail to address the deficiencies in its resolution plan when required, it could eventually be required to divest certain assets or operations. The Company submitted its resolution plan to the Federal Reserve and the FDIC in December 2017. The Federal Reserve and FDIC have extended the filing deadline for certain bank holding companies, including the Company, and as a result the Company's next resolution plan is not due to the Federal Reserve and FDIC until December 31, 2019.

In addition, U.S. Bank National Association is required to file periodically a separate resolution plan with the FDIC that should enable the FDIC, as receiver, to resolve the institution under applicable receivership provisions of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act in a manner that ensures that depositors receive access to their insured deposits within one business day of the institution's failure, maximizes the net present value return from the sale or disposition of its assets and minimizes the amount of any loss to be realized by the institution's creditors. The Company submitted its insured depository institution resolution plan to the FDIC in July 2018. The FDIC's Chairman has indicated that the FDIC intends to release an advanced notice of proposed rulemaking with respect to the FDIC's bank resolution plan requirements meant to better tailor bank resolution plans to a firm's size, complexity and risk profile. Until the FDIC's revisions to its bank resolution plan requirement are finalized, no bank resolution plans will be required to be filed.

The public versions of the resolution plans previously submitted by the Company and U.S. Bank National Association are available on the FDIC's website and, in the case of the Company's resolution plans, also on the Federal Reserve's website.

Recovery Plans The OCC has established enforceable guidelines for recovery planning by insured national banks, insured federal savings associations, and insured federal branches of foreign banks with average total consolidated assets of \$250 billion or more, which includes U.S. Bank National Association. The guidelines provide that a covered bank should develop and maintain a recovery plan that is appropriate for its individual risk profile, size, activities, and complexity, including the complexity of its organizational and legal entity structure. The guidelines state that a recovery plan should (a) establish triggers, which are quantitative or qualitative indicators of the risk or existence of severe stress that should always be escalated to management or the board of directors, as appropriate, for purposes of initiating a response; (b) identify a wide range of credible options that a covered bank could undertake to restore financial and operational strength and viability; and (c) address escalation procedures, management reports, and communication procedures. The board of U.S. Bank National Association approved a recovery plan pursuant to these guidelines in December 2018.

Liability of Commonly Controlled Institutions An FDIC-insured depository institution can be held liable for any loss incurred or expected to be incurred by the FDIC in connection with another FDIC-insured institution under common control with that institution being "in default" or "in danger of default" (commonly referred to as "cross-guarantee" liability). An FDIC claim for cross-guarantee liability against a depository institution is generally superior in right of payment to claims of the holding company and its affiliates against the depository institution.

Transactions with Affiliates There are various legal restrictions on the extent to which the Company and its non-bank subsidiaries may borrow or otherwise engage in certain types of transactions with U.S. Bank National

Association. Under the Federal Reserve Act and Regulation W, U.S. Bank National Association (and its subsidiaries) is subject to quantitative and qualitative limits on extensions of credit, purchases of assets, and certain other transactions involving its non-bank affiliates. Additionally, transactions between U.S. Bank National Association and its non-bank affiliates are required to be on arm's length terms and must be consistent with standards of safety and soundness.

Anti-Money Laundering and Sanctions The Company is subject to several federal laws that are designed to combat money laundering and terrorist financing, and to restrict transactions with persons, companies, or foreign governments sanctioned by United States authorities. This category of laws includes the Bank Secrecy Act (the "BSA"), the Money Laundering Control Act, the USA PATRIOT Act (collectively, "AML laws"), and implementing regulations for the International Emergency Economic Powers Act and the Trading with the Enemy Act, as administered by the United States Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Control ("sanctions laws").

As implemented by federal banking and securities regulators and the Department of the Treasury, AML laws obligate depository institutions and broker-dealers to verify their customers' identity, conduct customer due diligence, report on suspicious activity, file reports of transactions in currency, and conduct enhanced due diligence on certain accounts. Sanctions laws prohibit persons of the United States from engaging in any transaction with a restricted person or restricted country. Depository institutions and broker-dealers are required by their respective federal regulators to maintain policies and procedures in order to ensure compliance with the above obligations. Federal regulators regularly examine BSA/Anti-Money Laundering ("AML") and sanctions compliance programs to ensure their adequacy and effectiveness, and the frequency and extent of such examinations and the remedial actions resulting therefrom have been increasing.

Non-compliance with sanctions laws and/or AML laws or failure to maintain an adequate BSA/AML compliance program can lead to significant monetary penalties and reputational damage, and federal regulators evaluate the effectiveness of an applicant in combating money laundering when determining whether to approve a proposed bank merger, acquisition, restructuring, or other expansionary activity. There have been a number of significant enforcement actions against banks, broker-dealers and non-bank financial institutions with respect to sanctions laws and AML laws and some have resulted in substantial penalties, including against the Company and U.S. Bank National Association. See Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in the 2018 Annual Report.

Community Reinvestment Act U.S. Bank National Association is subject to the provisions of the CRA. Under the terms of the CRA, banks have a continuing and affirmative obligation, consistent with safe and sound operation, to help meet the credit needs of their communities, including providing credit to individuals residing in low-income and moderate-income neighborhoods. The CRA does not establish specific lending requirements or programs for financial institutions, and does not limit an institution's discretion to develop the types of products and services that it believes are best suited to its particular community in a manner consistent with the CRA.

The OCC regularly assesses U.S. Bank National Association on its record in meeting the credit needs of the community served by that institution, including low-income and moderate-income neighborhoods. The assessment also is considered when the Federal Reserve or OCC reviews applications by banking institutions to acquire, merge or consolidate with another banking institution or its holding company, to establish a new branch office that will accept deposits, or to relocate an office. In the case of a bank holding company applying for approval to acquire a bank or other bank holding company, the Federal Reserve will assess the records of each subsidiary depository institution of the applicant bank holding company, and those records may be the basis for denying the application.

U.S. Bank National Association received a "Satisfactory" CRA rating in its most recent examination, covering the period from January 1, 2009 through December 31, 2011. The OCC commenced its most recent CRA exam in 2017, the results of which will be made public upon completion.

In April 2018, the United States Department of Treasury issued a memorandum to the federal banking regulators with recommend changes to the CRA's implementing regulations to reduce their complexity and associated burden on banks. Leaders of the federal banking agencies recently have indicated their support for revising the CRA regulatory framework, and on August 28, 2018, the OCC issued an advance notice of proposed rulemaking to solicit ideas for building a new CRA framework. We will continue to evaluate the impact of any changes to the regulations implementing the CRA.

Regulation of Brokerage, Investment Advisory and Insurance Activities The Company conducts securities underwriting, dealing and brokerage activities in the United States through U.S. Bancorp Investments, Inc. ("USBII") and other subsidiaries. These activities are subject to regulations of the SEC, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority and other authorities, including state regulators. These regulations generally cover licensing of securities personnel, interactions with customers, trading operations and periodic examinations.

Securities regulators impose capital requirements on USBII and monitor its financial operations with periodic financial reviews. In addition, USBII is a member of the Securities Investor Protection Corporation, which oversees the liquidation of member broker-dealers that close when the broker-dealer is bankrupt or in financial trouble and imposes reporting requirements and assessments on USBII.

On May 9, 2018, the SEC proposed Regulation Best Interest, which would impose a new standard of conduct on SEC-registered broker-dealers when making recommendations to retail customers, clarify certain aspects of the fiduciary duty that an SEC-registered investment adviser owes to its clients and mandate summary disclosure to retail customers describing their relationship with and services offered by registered broker-dealers and investment advisers. The Company does not expect that the adoption of the proposed Regulation Best Interest, as proposed, would cause a significant change in the practices of USBII.

The operations of the First American family of funds, the Company's proprietary money market fund complex, also are subject to regulation by the SEC, including rules requiring a floating net asset value for institutional prime and tax-free money market funds and permitting the board of directors of the money market funds the ability to limit redemptions during periods of stress (allowing for the use of liquidity fees and redemption gates during such times).

The Company's operations in the areas of insurance brokerage and reinsurance of credit life insurance are subject to regulation and supervision by various state insurance regulatory authorities, including the licensing of insurance brokers and agents.

Regulation of Derivatives and the Swaps Marketplace Under the Dodd-Frank Act, U.S. Bank National Association, as a CFTC-registered swap dealer, is subject to rules regarding the regulation of the swaps marketplace and over-the-counter derivatives, including rules that require swap dealers and major swap participants to register with the CFTC and require them to meet robust business conduct standards to lower risk and promote market integrity, to meet certain recordkeeping and reporting requirements so that regulators can better monitor the markets, to centrally clear and trade swaps on regulated exchanges or execution facilities, and to be subject to certain capital and margin requirements. While the CFTC has finalized the majority of its regulations pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act, the SEC, which has jurisdiction over security-based swaps, has not yet finalized all requirements, and entities that deal in security-based swaps are not yet required to register with the SEC as security-based swap dealers.

In addition, the Federal Reserve, the OCC, the FDIC, the Federal Housing Finance Agency, and the Farm Credit Administration have finalized a rule concerning swap margin and capital requirements for swap dealers regulated by these agencies. The final rule mandates the exchange of initial and variation margin for non-cleared swaps and non-cleared security-based swaps between swap entities regulated by the five agencies and certain counterparties. The amount of margin will vary based on the relative risk of the non-cleared swap or non-cleared security-based swap. The final rule phased in the variation margin requirements between September 1, 2016, and

March 1, 2017. The initial margin requirements will phase in over four years, which began on September 1, 2016, and will be fully phased-in on September 1, 2020, depending on the level of derivatives activity of the swap dealer and the relevant counterparty.

The Volcker Rule Section 13 of the BHC Act and its implementing regulations, commonly referred to as the “Volcker Rule,” prohibit banking entities from engaging in proprietary trading, and prohibits certain interests in, or relationships with, hedge funds or private equity funds. The Volcker Rule also requires annual attestation by a banking entity’s Chief Executive Officer that the banking entity has in place processes to establish, maintain, enforce, review, test and modify a compliance program established in a manner reasonably designed to achieve compliance with the final rule. The Volcker Rule applies to the Company, U.S. Bank National Association and their affiliates. The Company has a Volcker Rule compliance program in place that covers all of its subsidiaries and affiliates, including U.S. Bank National Association.

In May 2018, the five federal agencies with rulemaking authority with respect to the Volcker Rule released a proposal to revise the Volcker Rule. The proposal would tailor the Volcker Rule’s compliance requirements to the amount of a firm’s trading activity, revise the definition of trading account, clarify certain key provisions in the Volcker Rule, and modify the information companies are required to provide the federal agencies. If adopted, the proposed changes to the definition of trading account would likely expand the scope of investing and trading activities subject to the Volcker Rule’s restrictions. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact that this proposed rule would have on its investing and trading activities.

Data Privacy and Cybersecurity Federal and state law contains extensive consumer privacy protection provisions. The GLBA requires financial institutions to periodically disclose their privacy policies and practices relating to sharing such information and enables retail customers to opt out of the Company’s ability to share information with unaffiliated third parties under certain circumstances. Other federal and state laws and regulations impact the Company’s ability to share certain information with affiliates and non-affiliates for marketing and/or non-marketing purposes, or to contact customers with marketing offers. The GLBA also requires financial institutions to implement a comprehensive information security program that includes administrative, technical and physical safeguards to ensure the security and confidentiality of customer records and information. These security and privacy policies and procedures for the protection of personal and confidential information are in effect across all businesses and geographic locations. Federal law also makes it a criminal offense, except in limited circumstances, to obtain or attempt to obtain customer information of a financial nature by fraudulent or deceptive means.

Data privacy and data protection are areas of increasing state legislative focus. For example, in June of 2018, the Governor of California signed into law the California Consumer Protection Act of 2018 (the “CCPA”). The CCPA, which becomes effective on January 1, 2020, applies to for-profit businesses that conduct business in California and meet certain revenue or data collection thresholds. The CCPA will give consumers the right to request disclosure of information collected about them, and whether that information has been sold or shared with others, the right to request deletion of personal information (subject to certain exceptions), the right to opt out of the sale of the consumer’s personal information, and the right not to be discriminated against for exercising these rights. The CCPA contains several exemptions, including an exemption applicable to information that is collected, processed, sold or disclosed pursuant to the GLBA. The California Attorney General has not yet proposed or adopted regulations implementing the CCPA, and the California State Legislature has amended the Act since its passage. The Company has a physical footprint in California and will be required to comply with the CCPA. In addition, similar laws may be adopted by other states where the Company does business. The impact of the CCPA on the Company’s business is yet to be determined. The federal government may also pass data privacy or data protection legislation. In addition, in the European Union (“EU”), privacy law is now governed by the General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”), which is directly binding and applicable for each EU member state from May 25, 2018. The GDPR contains enhanced compliance obligations and increased penalties for non-compliance compared to the prior law governing data privacy in the EU.

Like other lenders, U.S. Bank National Association and other of the Company's subsidiaries use credit bureau data in their underwriting activities. Use of such data is regulated under the Fair Credit Reporting Act ("FCRA"), and the FCRA also regulates reporting information to credit bureaus, prescreening individuals for credit offers, sharing of information between affiliates, and using affiliate data for marketing purposes. Similar state laws may impose additional requirements on the Company and its subsidiaries.

The federal banking regulators, as well as the SEC, CFTC, and related self-regulatory organizations, regularly issue guidance regarding cybersecurity that is intended to enhance cyber risk management among financial institutions. A financial institution is expected to establish lines of defense and to ensure that their risk management processes also address the risk posed by potential threats to the institution. A financial institution's management is expected to maintain sufficient business continuity planning processes to ensure the rapid recovery, resumption and maintenance of the institution's operations after a cyber attack. A financial institution is also expected to develop appropriate processes to enable recovery of data and business operations if the institution or its critical service providers fall victim to a cyber attack.

Consumer Protection Regulation Retail banking activities are subject to a variety of statutes and regulations designed to protect consumers, including laws related to fair lending and the prohibition of unfair, deceptive, or abusive acts or practices in connection with the offer, sale, or provision of consumer financial products and services. These laws and regulations include the Truth-in-Lending, Truth-in-Savings, Home Mortgage Disclosure, Equal Credit Opportunity, Fair Credit Reporting, Fair Debt Collection Practices, Real Estate Settlement Procedures, Electronic Funds Transfer, Right to Financial Privacy and Servicemembers Civil Relief Acts. Interest and other charges collected or contracted for by banks are subject to state usury laws and federal laws concerning interest rates.

Consumer Financial Protection Bureau U.S. Bank National Association and its subsidiaries are subject to supervision and regulation by the CFPB with respect to federal consumer laws, including many of the laws and regulations described above. The CFPB has undertaken numerous rule-making and other initiatives, including issuing informal guidance and taking enforcement actions against certain financial institutions. The CFPB's rulemaking, examination and enforcement authority has affected and will continue to impact financial institutions involved in the provision of consumer financial products and services, including the Company, U.S. Bank National Association, and the Company's other subsidiaries. These regulatory activities may limit the types of financial services and products the Company may offer, which in turn may reduce the Company's revenues.

Other Supervision and Regulation The Company is subject to the disclosure and regulatory requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), both as administered by the SEC, by virtue of the Company's status as a public company. As a listed company on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE"), the Company is subject to the rules of the NYSE for listed companies.

Website Access to SEC Reports

U.S. Bancorp's internet website can be found at www.usbank.com. U.S. Bancorp makes available free of charge on its website its annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as well as all other reports filed by U.S. Bancorp with the SEC as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC.

Additional Information

Additional information in response to this Item 1 can be found in the 2018 Annual Report on pages 61 to 65 under the heading "Line of Business Financial Review." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Information in response to this Item 1A can be found in the 2018 Annual Report on pages 144 to 154 under the heading "Risk Factors." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

U.S. Bancorp and its significant subsidiaries occupy headquarter offices under a long-term lease in Minneapolis, Minnesota. The Company also leases 10 freestanding operations centers in Cincinnati, Denver, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Overland Park, Portland and St. Paul. The Company owns 11 principal operations centers in Cincinnati, Coeur d'Alene, Fargo, Milwaukee, Olathe, Owensboro, Portland, St. Louis and St. Paul. At December 31, 2018, the Company's subsidiaries owned and operated a total of 1,498 facilities and leased an additional 1,928 facilities. The Company believes its current facilities are adequate to meet its needs. Additional information with respect to the Company's premises and equipment is presented in Note 8 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in the 2018 Annual Report. That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Information in response to this Item 3 can be found in Note 22 of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in the 2018 Annual Report. That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not Applicable.

Capital Covenants

The Company has entered into several transactions involving the issuance of capital securities ("Capital Securities") by certain Delaware statutory trusts formed by the Company (the "Trusts"), the issuance by the Company of preferred stock ("Preferred Stock") or the issuance by an indirect subsidiary of U.S. Bank National Association of preferred stock exchangeable for the Company's Preferred Stock under certain circumstances ("Exchangeable Preferred Stock"). Simultaneously with the closing of certain of those transactions, the Company entered into a replacement capital covenant, as amended from time to time (as amended, each, a "Replacement Capital Covenant" and collectively, the "Replacement Capital Covenants") for the benefit of persons that buy, hold or sell a specified series of long-term indebtedness of the Company or U.S. Bank National Association (the "Covered Debt"). Each of the Replacement Capital Covenants provides that neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries (including any of the Trusts) will repay, redeem or purchase any of the Preferred Stock, Exchangeable Preferred Stock or the Capital Securities and the securities held by the Trust (the "Other Securities"), as applicable, on or before the date specified in the applicable Replacement Capital Covenant, unless the Company has received proceeds from the sale of qualifying securities that (a) have equity-like characteristics that are the same as, or more equity-like than, the applicable characteristics of the Preferred Stock, the Exchangeable Preferred Stock, the Capital Securities or Other Securities, as applicable, at the time of repayment, redemption or purchase, and (b) the Company has obtained the prior approval of the Federal Reserve, if such approval is then required by the Federal Reserve or, in the case of the Exchangeable Preferred Stock, the approval of the OCC.

The Company will provide a copy of any Replacement Capital Covenant to a holder of the relevant Covered Debt. For copies of any of these documents, holders should write to Investor Relations, U.S. Bancorp, 800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402, or call (866) 775-9668.

The following table identifies the closing date for each transaction, issuer, series of Capital Securities, Preferred Stock or Exchangeable Preferred Stock issued in the relevant transaction, Other Securities, if any, and applicable Covered Debt as of February 21, 2019, for those securities that remain outstanding.

Closing Date	Issuer	Capital Securities or Preferred Stock	Other Securities	Covered Debt
3/17/06	USB Capital IX and U.S. Bancorp	USB Capital IX's \$675,378,000 of 6.189% Fixed-to-Floating Rate Normal Income Trust Securities	U.S. Bancorp's Series A Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock	U.S. Bancorp's 7.50% Subordinated Debentures due 2026 (CUSIP No. 911596AL8)
3/27/06	U.S. Bancorp	U.S. Bancorp's 40,000,000 Depositary Shares (\$25 per Depositary Share) each representing a 1/1000 th interest in a share of Series B Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock	Not Applicable	U.S. Bancorp's 7.50% Subordinated Debentures due 2026 (CUSIP No. 911596AL8)
12/22/06	USB Realty Corp ^(a) and U.S. Bancorp	USB Realty Corp.'s 5,000 shares of Fixed-to-Floating-Rate Exchangeable Non-Cumulative Perpetual Series A Preferred Stock exchangeable for shares of U.S. Bancorp's Series C Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock ^(b)	Not Applicable	U.S. Bancorp's 7.50% Subordinated Debentures due 2026 (CUSIP No. 911596AL8)

(a) *USB Realty Corp. is an indirect subsidiary of U.S. Bank National Association.*

(b) *Under certain circumstances, upon the direction of the OCC, each share of USB Realty Corp.'s Series A Preferred Stock will be automatically exchanged for one share of U.S. Bancorp's Series C Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock.*

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

On June 28, 2018, the Company announced its Board of Directors had approved an authorization to repurchase up to \$3.0 billion of its common stock, from July 1, 2018 through June 30, 2019. Except as otherwise indicated in the table below, all shares repurchased during the fourth quarter of 2018 were repurchased under this authorization. The following table provides a detailed analysis of all shares repurchased by the Company or any affiliated purchaser during the fourth quarter of 2018.

<u>Period</u>	<u>Total Number of Shares Purchased</u>	<u>Average Price Paid per Share</u>	<u>Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Program</u>	<u>Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program (In Millions)</u>
October 1-31	7,906,336 ^(a)	\$ 51.75	7,806,336	\$ 1,843
November 1-30	4,526,196	53.56	4,526,196	1,601
December 1-31	3,770,521 ^(b)	48.30	3,695,521	1,422
Total	<u>16,203,053^(c)</u>	<u>\$ 51.46</u>	<u>16,028,053</u>	<u>\$ 1,422</u>

- (a) Includes 100,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$50.65, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan, which is the Company's employee retirement savings plan
- (b) Includes 75,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$47.43, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan.
- (c) Includes 175,000 shares of common stock purchased, at an average price per share of \$49.27, in open-market transactions by U.S. Bank National Association in its capacity as trustee of the U.S. Bank 401(k) Savings Plan.

Additional Information

Additional information in response to this Item 5 can be found in the 2018 Annual Report on page 141 under the heading "U.S. Bancorp Supplemental Financial Data (Unaudited)." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Information in response to this Item 6 can be found in the 2018 Annual Report on page 23 under the heading "Table 1 — Selected Financial Data." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Information in response to this Item 7 can be found in the 2018 Annual Report on pages 22 to 70 under the heading "Management's Discussion and Analysis." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Information in response to this Item 7A can be found in the 2018 Annual Report on pages 38 to 59 under the heading "Corporate Risk Profile." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Information in response to this Item 8 can be found in the 2018 Annual Report on pages 71 to 143 under the headings "Report of Management," "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm," "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm," "U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Balance Sheet," "U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Income," "U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income," "U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity," "U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows," "Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements," "U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Balance Sheet — Five Year Summary (Unaudited)," "U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Income — Five Year Summary (Unaudited)," "U.S. Bancorp Quarterly Consolidated Financial Data (Unaudited)," "U.S. Bancorp Supplemental Financial Data (Unaudited)" and "U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates (Unaudited)". That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Information in response to this Item 9A can be found in the 2018 Annual Report on page 70 under the heading "Controls and Procedures" and on pages 71 and 73 under the headings "Report of Management" and "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Code of Ethics and Business Conduct

The Company has adopted a Code of Ethics and Business Conduct that applies to its principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer. The Company's Code of Ethics and Business Conduct can be found at www.usbank.com by clicking on "About Us" and then clicking on "Investor Relations" and then clicking on "Corporate Governance" and then clicking on "Code of Ethics." The Company intends to satisfy the disclosure requirements under Item 5.05 of Form 8-K regarding amendments to, or waivers from, certain provisions of the Code of Ethics and Business Conduct that apply to its principal executive officer, principal financial officer and principal accounting officer by posting such information on its website, at the address and location specified above.

Executive Officers of the Registrant

Andrew Cecere

Mr. Cecere is Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of U.S. Bancorp. Mr. Cecere, 58, has served as President of U.S. Bancorp since January 2016, Chief Executive Officer since April 2017 and Chairman since April 2018. He also served as Vice Chairman and Chief Operating Officer from January 2015 to January 2016 and was U.S. Bancorp's Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer from February 2007 until January 2015. Until that time, he served as Vice Chairman, Wealth Management and Investment Services, of U.S. Bancorp since the merger of Firststar Corporation and U.S. Bancorp in February 2001. Previously, he had served as an executive officer of the former U.S. Bancorp, including as Chief Financial Officer from May 2000 through February 2001.

Ismat Aziz

Ms. Aziz is Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer of U.S. Bancorp. Ms. Aziz, 51, has served in this position since joining U.S. Bancorp in September 2018. She served as Chief Human Resources Officer of Sprint Corporation from May 2016 until September 2018. Ms. Aziz served as the Chief Human Resources Officer of Sam's Club from April 2012 to April 2016, and as the Senior Vice President of Business Capability and Human Resources of Sam's Club from August 2010 to April 2012. Prior to that time, she served as the Vice President of Business Capability and Human Resources at Sears Canada from June 2009 to August 2010.

James L. Chosy

Mr. Chosy is Executive Vice President and General Counsel of U.S. Bancorp. Mr. Chosy, 55, has served in this position since March 2013. He also served as Corporate Secretary of U.S. Bancorp from March 2013 until April 2016. From 2001 to 2013, he served as the General Counsel and Secretary of Piper Jaffray Companies. From 1995 to 2001, Mr. Chosy was Vice President and Associate General Counsel of U.S. Bancorp, having also served as Assistant Secretary of U.S. Bancorp from 1995 through 2000 and as Secretary from 2000 until 2001.

Terrance R. Dolan

Mr. Dolan is Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer of U.S. Bancorp. Mr. Dolan, 57, has served in this position since August 2016. From July 2010 to July 2016, he served as Vice Chairman, Wealth Management and Investment Services, of U.S. Bancorp. From September 1998 to July 2010, Mr. Dolan served as U.S. Bancorp's Controller. He additionally held the title of Executive Vice President from January 2002 until June 2010 and Senior Vice President from September 1998 until January 2002.

John R. Elmore

Mr. Elmore is Vice Chairman, Community Banking and Branch Delivery, of U.S. Bancorp. Mr. Elmore, 62, has served in this position since March 2013. From 1999 to 2013, he served as Executive Vice President, Community Banking, of U.S. Bancorp and its predecessor company, Firststar Corporation. Mr. Elmore will retire from U.S. Bancorp on March 1, 2019.

Leslie V. Godridge

Ms. Godridge is Vice Chairman, Corporate and Commercial Banking, of U.S. Bancorp. Ms. Godridge, 63, has served in this position since January 2016. From February 2013 until December 2015, she served as Executive Vice President, National Corporate Specialized Industries and Global Treasury Management, of U.S. Bancorp. From February 2007, when she joined U.S. Bancorp, until January 2013, Ms. Godridge served as Executive Vice President, National Corporate and Institutional Banking, of U.S. Bancorp. Prior to that time, she served as Senior Executive Vice President and a member of the Executive Committee at The Bank of New York, where she was head of BNY Asset Management, Private Banking, Consumer Banking and Regional Commercial Banking from 2004 to 2006.

Gunjan Kedia

Ms. Kedia is Vice Chairman, Wealth Management and Investment Services, of U.S. Bancorp. Ms. Kedia, 48, has served in this position since joining U.S. Bancorp in December 2016. From October 2008 until May 2016, she served as Executive Vice President of State Street Corporation where she led the core investment servicing business in North and South America and served as a member of State Street's management committee, its senior most strategy and policy committee. Previously, Ms. Kedia was an Executive Vice President of global product management at Bank of New York Mellon from 2004 to 2008.

James B. Kelligrew

Mr. Kelligrew is Vice Chairman, Corporate and Commercial Banking, of U.S. Bancorp. Mr. Kelligrew, 53, has served in this position since January 2016. From March 2014 until December 2015, he served as Executive Vice President, Fixed Income and Capital Markets, of U.S. Bancorp, having served as Executive Vice President, Credit Fixed Income, of U.S. Bancorp from May 2009 to March 2014. Prior to that time, he held various leadership positions with Wells Fargo Securities from 2003 to 2009, and with Bank of America Securities from 1993 to 2003.

Shailesh M. Kotwal

Mr. Kotwal is Vice Chairman, Payment Services, of U.S. Bancorp. Mr. Kotwal, 54, has served in this position since joining U.S. Bancorp in March 2015. From July 2008 until May 2014, he served as Executive Vice President of TD Bank Group with responsibility for retail banking products and services and as Chair of its enterprise payments council. From 2006 until 2008, he served as President, International, of eFunds Corporation. Previously, Mr. Kotwal served in various leadership roles at American Express Company from 1989 until 2006, including responsibility for operations in North and South America, Europe and the Asia-Pacific regions.

Katherine B. Quinn

Ms. Quinn is Vice Chairman and Chief Administrative Officer of U.S. Bancorp. Ms. Quinn, 54, has served in this position since April 2017. From September 2013 to April 2017, she served as Executive Vice President and Chief Strategy and Reputation Officer of U.S. Bancorp and has served on U.S. Bancorp's Managing Committee since January 2015. From September 2010 until January 2013, she served as Chief Marketing Officer of WellPoint, Inc. (now known as Anthem, Inc.), having served as Head of Corporate Marketing of WellPoint from July 2005 until September 2010. Prior to that time, she served as Chief Marketing and Strategy Officer at The Hartford from 2003 until 2005.

Jodi L. Richard

Ms. Richard is Vice Chairman and Chief Risk Officer of U.S. Bancorp. Ms. Richard, 50, has served in this position since October 2018. She served as Executive Vice President and Chief Operational Risk Officer of U.S. Bancorp from January 2018 until October 2018, having served as Senior Vice President and Chief Operational Risk Officer from 2014 until January 2018. Prior to that time, Ms. Richard held various senior leadership roles at HSBC from 2003 until 2014, including Executive Vice President and Head of Operational Risk and Internal Control at HSBC North America from 2008 to 2014. Ms. Richard started her career at the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency in 1990 as a national bank examiner.

Mark G. Runkel

Mr. Runkel is Executive Vice President and Chief Credit Officer of U.S. Bancorp. Mr. Runkel, 42, has served in this position since December 2013. From February 2011 until December 2013, he served as Senior Vice President and Credit Risk Group Manager of U.S. Bancorp Retail and Payment Services Credit Risk Management, having served as Senior Vice President and Risk Manager of U.S. Bancorp Retail and Small Business Credit Risk Management from June 2009 until February 2011. From March 2005 until May 2009, he served as Vice President and Risk Manager of U.S. Bancorp.

Jeffry H. von Gillern

Mr. von Gillern is Vice Chairman, Technology and Operations Services, of U.S. Bancorp. Mr. von Gillern, 53, has served in this position since July 2010. From April 2001, when he joined U.S. Bancorp, until July 2010, Mr. von Gillern served as Executive Vice President of U.S. Bancorp, additionally serving as Chief Information Officer from July 2007 until July 2010.

Timothy A. Welsh

Mr. Welsh is Vice Chairman, Consumer Banking Sales and Support, of U.S. Bancorp. Mr. Welsh, 53, has served in this position since joining U.S. Bancorp in July 2017. From July 2006 until June 2017, he served as a Senior Partner at McKinsey & Company where he specialized in financial services and the consumer experience. Previously, Mr. Welsh served as a Partner at McKinsey & Company from 1999 to 2006.

Additional Information

Additional information in response to this Item 10 can be found in the Proxy Statement under the headings "Other Matters — Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance," "Proposal 1 — Election of Directors," "Corporate Governance — Committee Responsibilities" and "Corporate Governance — Committee Member Qualifications." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 11. *Executive Compensation*

Information in response to this Item 11 can be found in the Proxy Statement under the headings "Compensation Discussion and Analysis," "Compensation Committee Report," "Executive Compensation" and "Director Compensation." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table summarizes information regarding the Company's equity compensation plans in effect as of December 31, 2018:

<u>Plan Category</u>	<u>Number of Securities to be Issued upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights</u>	<u>Weighted-average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights</u>	<u>Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in the First Column)</u>
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders			34,713,980 ⁽³⁾
Stock Options	9,115,010 ⁽¹⁾	\$ 34.52	
Restricted Stock Units and Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units	6,719,298 ⁽²⁾	-	
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	416,688 ⁽⁴⁾	-	-
Total	<u>16,250,996</u>		<u>34,713,980</u>

(1) Includes shares of the Company's common stock underlying stock options granted under the U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2015 Plan") and the U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2007 Plan").

(2) Includes shares of the Company's common stock underlying performance-based restricted stock units (awarded to the members of the Company's Managing Committee and settled in shares of the Company's common stock on a one-for-one basis) and restricted stock units (settled in shares of the Company's common stock on a one-for-one basis) under the 2015 Plan, the 2007 Plan and the U.S. Bancorp 2001 Stock Incentive Plan. No exercise price is paid upon vesting, and thus, no exercise price is included in the table.

(3) The 34,713,980 shares of the Company's common stock available for future issuance are reserved under the 2015 Plan. Future awards under the 2015 Plan may be made in the form of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance awards, dividend equivalents, stock awards, or other stock-based awards.

(4) These shares of the Company's common stock are issuable pursuant to various current and former deferred compensation plans of U.S. Bancorp and its predecessor entities. No exercise price is paid when shares are issued pursuant to the deferred compensation plans.

The deferred compensation plans allow non-employee directors and members of senior management to defer all or part of their compensation until the earlier of retirement or termination of employment. The deferred compensation is deemed to be invested in one of several investment alternatives at the option of the participant, including shares of U.S. Bancorp common stock. Deferred compensation deemed to be invested in U.S. Bancorp stock will be received in the form of shares of U.S. Bancorp common stock at the time of distribution, unless the Company chooses cash payment.

The 416,688 shares included in the table assume that participants in the plans whose deferred compensation had been deemed to be invested in the Company's common stock had elected to receive all of that deferred compensation in shares of the Company's common stock on December 31, 2018. The U.S. Bank Executive Employees' Deferred Compensation Plan (2005 Statement) and the U.S. Bank Outside Directors' Deferred Compensation Plan (2005 Statement) are the Company's only deferred compensation plans under which compensation may currently be deferred.

Additional Information

Additional information in response to this Item 12 can be found in the Proxy Statement under the heading "Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 13. *Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence*

Information in response to this Item 13 can be found in the Proxy Statement under the headings "Corporate Governance — Director Independence," "Corporate Governance — Committee Member Qualifications" and "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

Item 14. *Principal Accounting Fees and Services*

Information in response to this Item 14 can be found in the Proxy Statement under the headings "Audit Committee Report and Payment of Fees to Auditor — Fees to Independent Auditor" and "Audit Committee Report and Payment of Fees to Auditor — Administration of Engagement of Independent Auditor." That information is incorporated into this report by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

List of documents filed as part of this report

1. Financial Statements

- Report of Management
- Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on the Financial Statements
- Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control over Financial Reporting
- U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2018 and 2017
- U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Income for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018
- U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018
- U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018
- U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2018
- Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
- U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Balance Sheet — Five Year Summary (Unaudited)
- U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Statement of Income — Five Year Summary (Unaudited)
- U.S. Bancorp Quarterly Consolidated Financial Data (Unaudited)
- U.S. Bancorp Supplemental Financial Data (Unaudited)
- U.S. Bancorp Consolidated Daily Average Balance Sheet and Related Yields and Rates (Unaudited)

2. Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules for the Company have been included in the consolidated financial statements or the related footnotes, or are either inapplicable or not required.

3. Exhibits

Shareholders may obtain a copy of any of the exhibits to this report upon payment of a fee covering the Company's reasonable expenses in furnishing the exhibits. You can request exhibits by writing to Investor Relations, U.S. Bancorp, 800 Nicollet Mall, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402.

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
(1)3.1	<u>Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018.</u>
(1)3.2	<u>Amended and Restated Bylaws. Filed as Exhibit 3.1 to Form 8-K filed on January 20, 2016.</u>
4.1	Pursuant to Item 601(b)(4)(iii)(A) of Regulation S-K, copies of instruments defining the rights of holders of long-term debt are not filed. U.S. Bancorp agrees to furnish a copy thereof to the SEC upon request.
(1)(2)10.1(a)	<u>U.S. Bancorp 2001 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001.</u>

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
(1)(2)10.1(b)	<u>Amendment No. 1 to U.S. Bancorp 2001 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.</u>
(1)(2)10.2	<u>U.S. Bancorp Annual Executive Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on January 16, 2019.</u>
(1)(2)10.3	<u>U.S. Bancorp Executive Deferral Plan, as amended. Filed as Exhibit 10.7 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 1999.</u>
(1)(2)10.4	<u>Summary of Nonqualified Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, as amended, of the former U.S. Bancorp. Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2001.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(a)	<u>U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.16 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(b)	<u>First, Second and Third Amendments of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.17 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(c)	<u>Fourth Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on December 23, 2004.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(d)	<u>Fifth Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2005.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(e)	<u>Sixth Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on October 20, 2005.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(f)	<u>Seventh Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1(g) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(g)	<u>Eighth Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1(h) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(h)	<u>Ninth Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1(i) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(i)	<u>Tenth Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1(j) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(j)	<u>Eleventh Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.11(k) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(k)	<u>Twelfth Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.11(l) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010.</u>
(1)(2)10.5(l)	<u>Thirteenth Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Non-Qualified Executive Retirement Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.6(l) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013.</u>
(1)(2)10.6(a)	<u>U.S. Bancorp Executive Employees Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.18 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003.</u>
(1)(2)10.6(b)	<u>2011 Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Executive Employees Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.9(b) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011.</u>
(1)(2)10.7(a)	<u>U.S. Bancorp 2005 Executive Employees Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed on December 21, 2005.</u>
(1)(2)10.7(b)	<u>First Amendment of U.S. Bancorp 2005 Executive Employees Deferred Compensation Plan effective as of January 31, 2009. Filed as Exhibit 10.2(b) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
(1)(2)10.7(c)	<u>Second Amendment of U.S. Bancorp 2005 Executive Employees Deferred Compensation Plan effective as of January 1, 2010. Filed as Exhibit 10.13(c) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2010.</u>
(1)(2)10.7(d)	<u>Third Amendment of U.S. Bancorp 2005 Executive Employees Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.10(d) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011.</u>
(1)(2)10.8(a)	<u>U.S. Bancorp Outside Directors Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.19 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003.</u>
(1)(2)10.8(b)	<u>2011 Amendment of U.S. Bancorp Outside Directors Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.11(b) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011.</u>
(1)(2)10.9(a)	<u>U.S. Bancorp 2005 Outside Directors Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on December 21, 2005.</u>
(1)(2)10.9(b)	<u>First Amendment of U.S. Bancorp 2005 Outside Directors Deferred Compensation Plan effective as of January 31, 2009. Filed as Exhibit 10.3(b) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.9(c)	<u>Second Amendment of U.S. Bancorp 2005 Outside Directors Deferred Compensation Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.12(c) to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2011.</u>
(1)(2)10.10(a)	<u>Form of Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under U.S. Bancorp 2001 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.5 to Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2004.</u>
(1)(2)10.10(b)	<u>Form of Amendment to Director Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements under U.S. Bancorp 2001 Stock Incentive Plan dated as of December 31, 2008. Filed as Exhibit 10.5(b) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.11	<u>U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on April 20, 2010.</u>
(1)(2)10.12	<u>Form of 2007 Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed on April 18, 2007.</u>
(1)(2)10.13	<u>Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan to be used after December 31, 2008. Filed as Exhibit 10.8(a) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.14	<u>Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement for Executive Officers (as approved January 16, 2012) under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed on January 18, 2012.</u>
(1)(2)10.15	<u>Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement for Executive Officers (as approved November 14, 2012) under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed on November 19, 2012.</u>
(1)(2)10.16	<u>Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement for Executive Officers (as approved December 9, 2013) under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed on December 13, 2013.</u>
(1)(2)10.17	<u>Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan to be used after December 31, 2014. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed on December 31, 2014.</u>

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
(1)(2)10.18	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan to be used after December 31, 2008. Filed as Exhibit 10.9(a) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.19	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-Q filed for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2012.</u>
(1)(2)10.20	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan to be used after December 31, 2008. Filed as Exhibit 10.10(a) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.21	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan to be used after December 31, 2013. Filed as Exhibit 10.27 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013.</u>
(1)(2)10.22	<u>Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan to be used after December 31, 2014. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on December 31, 2014.</u>
(1)(2)10.23	<u>Form of 2007 Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-O/A for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2007.</u>
(1)(2)10.24	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan to be used after December 31, 2008. Filed as Exhibit 10.11(a) to Form 8-K filed on January 7, 2009.</u>
(1)(2)10.25	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under U.S. Bancorp Amended and Restated 2007 Stock Incentive Plan to be used after December 31, 2013. Filed as Exhibit 10.37 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2013.</u>
(1)(2)10.26	<u>U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on April 23, 2015.</u>
(1)(2)10.27	<u>Form of Stock Option Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (in use for grants made through 2016). Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to Form 8-K filed on April 23, 2015.</u>
(1)(2)10.28	<u>Form of Stock Option Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (used for grants made after January 1, 2017). Filed as Exhibit 10.44 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.</u>
(1)(2)10.29	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (in use for grants made through 2016). Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed on April 23, 2015.</u>
(1)(2)10.30	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (used for grants made after January 1, 2017). Filed as Exhibit 10.42 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.</u>
(1)(2)10.31	<u>Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (in use for grants made through 2016). Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Form 8-K filed on April 23, 2015.</u>
(1)(2)10.32	<u>Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (used for grants made during 2017). Filed as Exhibit 10.43 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.</u>

<u>Exhibit Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
(1)(2)10.33	<u>Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (used for grants made after January 1, 2018). Filed as Exhibit 10.39 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.</u>
(2)10.34	<u>Form of Performance Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (used for grants made after January 1, 2019).</u>
(1)(2)10.35	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement used for December 2016 grant to Gunjan Kedia under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan. Filed as Exhibit 10.41 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2016.</u>
(1)(2)10.36	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (used for grants made after January 1, 2018). Filed as Exhibit 10.40 to Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.</u>
(1)(2)10.37	<u>Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Executive Officers under U.S. Bancorp 2015 Stock Incentive Plan (used for grants made after July 1, 2018). Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 10-O for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2018.</u>
(1)10.38	<u>Deferred Prosecution Agreement, dated February 13, 2018, between U.S. Bancorp and the United States Attorney's Office for the Southern District of New York. Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on February 15, 2018.</u>
(1)10.39	<u>Consent Order and Stipulation and Consent to the Issuance of an Order for a Civil Money Penalty, dated February 13, 2018, between U.S. Bank and the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency. Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K filed on February 15, 2018.</u>
(1)10.40	<u>Stipulation and Order of Settlement and Dismissal, dated February 15, between U.S. Bank and the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network. Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to Form 8-K filed on February 15, 2018.</u>
(1)10.41	<u>Order to Cease and Desist and Order of Assessment of a Civil Money Penalty Issued Upon Consent Pursuant to the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, Amended, dated February 14, among U.S. Bancorp, USB Americas Holding Company and the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to Form 8-K filed on February 15, 2018.</u>
13	<u>2018 Annual Report, pages 21 through 157.</u>
21	<u>Subsidiaries of the Registrant.</u>
23	<u>Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.</u>
24	<u>Power of Attorney.</u>
31.1	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</u>
31.2	<u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.</u>
32	<u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350 as adopted pursuant to section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
101	Financial statements from the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2018, formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheet, (ii) the Consolidated Statement of Income, (iii) the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income, (iv) the Consolidated Statement of Shareholders' Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

(1) Exhibit has been previously filed with the SEC and is incorporated herein as an exhibit by reference to the prior filing.

(2) Management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on February 21, 2019, on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

U.S. BANCORP

By /s/ ANDREW CECERE

Andrew Cecere
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below on February 21, 2019, by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated.

Signature and Title

/s/ ANDREW CECERE

Andrew Cecere,
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer
(principal executive officer)

/s/ TERRANCE R. DOLAN

Terrance R. Dolan,
Vice Chairman and Chief Financial Officer
(principal financial officer)

/s/ CRAIG E. GIFFORD

Craig E. Gifford,
Executive Vice President and Controller
(principal accounting officer)

WARNER L. BAXTER*

Warner L. Baxter, Director

DOROTHY J. BRIDGES*

Dorothy J. Bridges, Director

ELIZABETH L. BUSE*

Elizabeth L. Buse, Director

MARC N. CASPER*

Mark N. Casper, Director

ARTHUR D. COLLINS, JR.*

Arthur D. Collins, Jr., Director

KIMBERLY J. HARRIS*

Kimberly J. Harris, Director

ROLAND A. HERNANDEZ*

Roland A. Hernandez, Director

DOREEN WOO HO*

Doreen Woo Ho, Director

Signature and Title

OLIVIA F. KIRTLEY*

Olivia F. Kirtley, Director

KAREN S. LYNCH*

Karen S. Lynch, Director

RICHARD P. MCKENNEY*

Richard P. McKenney, Director

YUSUF I. MEHDI*

Yusuf I. Mehdi, Director

DAVID B. O'MALEY*

David B. O'Maley, Director

O'DELL M. OWENS, M.D., M.P.H.*

O'Dell M. Owens, M.D., M.P.H., Director

CRAIG D. SCHNUCK*

Craig D. Schnuck, Director

SCOTT W. WINE*

Scott W. Wine, Director

* Andrew Cecere, by signing his name hereto, does hereby sign this document on behalf of each of the above named directors of the registrant pursuant to powers of attorney duly executed by such persons.

Dated: February 21, 2019

By: /s/ ANDREW CECERE

Andrew Cecere

Attorney-In-Fact

Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer